



# **Command Line Reference**

and

# **RESTful API Quick Reference Guide**

**Version 3.4**

**October 19, 2013**

**Edition 1**

## **Copyright Information**

© 2013 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are provided in connection with Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (“AMD”) products. AMD makes no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this publication and reserves the right to make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time without notice. The information contained herein may be of a preliminary or advance nature and is subject to change without notice. No license, whether express, implied, arising by estoppel, or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights are granted by this publication. Except as set forth in AMD’s Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale, AMD assumes no liability whatsoever, and disclaims any express or implied warranty, relating to its products including, but not limited to, the implied warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or infringement of any intellectual property right.

AMD’s products are not designed, intended, authorized or warranted for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or in other applications intended to support or sustain life, or in any other application in which the failure of AMD’s product could create a situation where personal injury, death, or severe property or environmental damage may occur. AMD reserves the right to discontinue or make changes to its products at any time without notice.

## **Trademarks**

AMD, the AMD Arrow logo, AMD Athlon, SeaMicro, the SeaMicro logo, and combinations thereof, are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

HyperTransport is a licensed trademark of the HyperTransport Technology Consortium.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Other product names used in this publication are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

---

# Contents

---

## Chapter 1

<b>CLI Overview</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Introduction .....	7
Default Login Credentials .....	7
CLI Structure .....	8
Entering Commands .....	10
Removing Configurations .....	12
The do Keyword .....	12
Command Help .....	13
Keyboard Shortcuts .....	15
Output Modifiers .....	15
Other Conventions in this Document .....	16
Server ID .....	16

## Chapter 2

<b>Unprivileged Level Commands</b> .....	<b>17</b>
enable .....	17
exit .....	18
passwd .....	19
quit .....	19
terminal .....	20

## Chapter 3

<b>Privileged Level Commands</b> .....	<b>22</b>
activate image .....	24
activate led .....	24
check image .....	26
clear authorized-key .....	27
clear ip igmp snooping .....	28
clear ip igmp snooping statistics .....	29
clear mac address-table .....	29
clear motd .....	31
clear secure-keys .....	31
clear session-history .....	32
clear startup-config .....	33
clear storage statistics .....	34
clock .....	34
configure terminal .....	35
copy .....	36
copy authorized-key .....	37
copy config .....	38

copy config running-config	39
copy config startup-config	40
copy file	41
copy image	42
copy image mxcard	43
copy motd	43
copy tech-support	44
deactivate led	45
dir	47
disable	47
enable	48
exit	48
halt	48
help command	49
logout	49
more	50
no history	50
passwd	51
ping	51
power-off ccard	52
power-off disk	53
power-off scard	54
power-off server	55
power-on ccard	56
power-on disk	57
power-on scard	58
power-on server	59
quit	60
reload	60
reset	61
reset server	62
restart process	63
restart scard-process	64
server console	65
ssh	66
storage add disk	66
storage clear	67
storage clear-metadata disk	68
storage create pool	69
storage create volume	70
storage create volume-prefix	71
storage delete pool	72
storage delete volume	72
storage delete volume-prefix	73
storage mount pool	74
storage provision	75

storage rename pool	77
storage set disk-io	78
storage set mgmt-mode	79
storage set raid hot-spare	81
storage set raid level	82
storage umount pool	83
system switchover	84
telnet	85
terminal	86
top	87
traceroute	87
upgrade disk	88
upgrade storageEnclosure	89
write memory	90
write lcd-display	90

## Chapter 4

<b>Configuration Level Commands</b>	<b>92</b>
authentication	93
authentication user	94
bios	95
boot-at-system-startup	97
clock	98
description	99
end	100
enable password	100
exit	101
hostname	101
interface gigabitethernet	102
interface inband allow	104
interface inband ip	106
interface mgmteth	107
interface mgmteth allow	108
interface port-channel	109
interface port-channel lacp-options	111
interface port-channel minimum-link	112
interface tengigabitethernet	113
ip igmp snooping	115
ip igmp snooping querier query-interval	116
ip igmp snooping querier query-response-interval	117
ip igmp snooping querier vlan	117
mac address-table	118
ipmi	119
logging	120
logging console	121
logging facility	122

logging host	123
ntp server	124
radius-server	125
restart process dhclient-daemon	125
restserver enable	126
server id	127
server poweron-algorithm	128
server poweron-count	129
server poweron-delay	130
snmp-server	130
storage assign	131
storage assign-clear	133
storage assign-range	134
storage external	136
switch system-vlan	137
system acpi	137
system boot	138
system console-server	139
system console-server key-sequence-reset enable	140
system process-restart disable	141
system restore-power-state	141
system switchover	142
system threshold	143
tacacs-server	144

## Chapter 5

<b>Show Commands</b>	<b>146</b>
show alarms	147
show alerts	149
show authentication	152
show boot	153
show chassis	153
show chassis storageEnclosure	154
show clock	156
show console	156
show crash	157
show environment	158
show environment storageEnclosure	159
show flash	160
show history	161
show ip igmp snooping	162
show ip igmp snooping querier vlan	163
show interfaces (Unprivileged)	164
show interfaces (Privileged)	165
show inventory	167
show lacp counters port-channel	168

show lacp info port-channel	169
show lacp info bond	169
show lacp info server	170
show logging	171
show mac address-table	171
show memory	177
show motd	178
show ntp	179
show processes	179
show processes memory	180
show processes summary	181
show redundancy	182
show running-config	182
show running-config storage	183
show running-config system restore-power-state	185
show server bios	185
show server console	186
show server description	187
show server detail	187
show server summary	189
show server uuid	191
show snmp	192
show storage	192
show storage assign	194
show storage disk	196
show storage external	197
show storage jobs	198
show storage pool	199
show storage scard	200
show storage statistics	201
show storage volume	202
show storage volume prefix	203
show startup-config	204
show startup-config system restore-power-state	205
show tech-support	206
show terminal	207
show upgrade-history	207
show users	208
show version	208
show vlan	209
show vlan count	210
show vlan inband	211
show vlan interface gigabitethernet	211
show vlan interface port-channel	212
show vlan interface tengigabitethernet	212
show vlan members	213

show vlan server	214
show vlan server all	215
show vlan tagged	216
show vlan untagged	217
<b>Additional show run Commands</b>	<b>218</b>
show run authentication	219
show run clock	219
show run enable	220
show run hostname	220
show run interface gigabitethernet	221
show run interface inband	221
show run interface mgmteth	222
show run interface port-channel	223
show run interface tengigabitethernet	223
show run ip	224
show run ipmi	225
show run logging	225
show run ntp	226
show run radius-server	226
show run server	227
show run server id	228
show run snmp-server	228
show run switch system-vlan	229
show run system threshold	230
show run tacacs-server	230
<b>CLI Error Responses</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>RESTful API</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>Overview</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>Using a Terminal</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>Using a Browser</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>Obtaining Index Numbers</b>	<b>241</b>
<b>RESTful API Commands</b>	<b>244</b>
<b>Return Codes</b>	<b>244</b>
<b>Cards and System Commands</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>System Logs</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>Server Commands</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Disk Storage Commands</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>Storage Assignment Commands</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>Network Commands</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Power Supply Commands</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>Fan and Fan Tray Commands</b>	<b>253</b>



## Introduction

This guide is intended for users who are familiar with command-line-based software configuration. It assumes that you are already familiar with common server concepts, and the SeaMicro system feature set. With that in mind, this command line reference is designed to:

- Help you navigate the command line interface.
- Provide a synopsis of the feature each command configures.
- Explain the purpose of each command and keyword.
- Describe the expected input for variables.

You should use this guide in conjunction with the *Server and Network Configuration Guide*. This guide and all of the other documents in the SeaMicro documentation set are available on the SeaMicro Support page at: <http://www.seamicro.com/support>.

Note: In general, users should follow safe ESD practices, including the use of a grounded ESD strap, when installing, removing, and replacing all active components such as PCBs and power supplies in the system.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Default Login Credentials on page 7](#)
- [CLI Structure on page 8](#)
- [Entering Commands on page 10](#)
- [Removing Configurations on page 12](#)
- [The do Keyword on page 12](#)
- [Command Help on page 13](#)
- [Keyboard Shortcuts on page 15](#)
- [Output Modifiers on page 15](#)
- [Other Conventions in this Document on page 16](#)
- [Server ID on page 16](#)

## Default Login Credentials

The default login credentials are:

- username: **admin**

- password: **seamicro**

## CLI Structure

The command line interface has three levels, and each level provides greater control over the system.

- **Unprivileged:** This level has only a small subset of commands that enable you to navigate the CLI and display the system configuration.
- **Privileged:** This level enables you to control system operation, troubleshoot, and perform basic system settings. You may require authorization before accessing this level by configuring a password (from Configuration mode).
- **Configuration:** Configuration-level commands enable you to control the software features which provide the main functionality of the system. From here you can customize the system, the network, and server settings according to your topology and performance requirements.

NOTE: All the examples shown in this document may or may not be valid commands if issued at the CLI prompt. They are here for instructional purposes only.

## CLI Sub-levels

Configuration level offers the majority of commands, and all of the commands at this level may be entered in a single line here. However, for greater usability, Configuration level is also further divided into sub-levels, called *contexts*, based on particular configuration tasks. Contexts narrow the command set to only those that are necessary for the task, removing all the unrelated commands.

For example, to configure a gigabitethernet interface, you have to issue the command from the Interface context:

```
seamicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0 ?
Possible completions:
  description      A character string describing this interface
  gratuitous-arp   Enable sending gratuitous ARP on this interface
  shutdown         Shutdown this interface
  |               Output modifiers
  <cr>
seamicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# gratuitous-arp
```

Your location in the CLI is indicated by the prompt, which includes the hostname.

. [Table 1](#) shows the frequently accessed CLI levels and contexts, and their respective prompts.

**Table 1** Command Line Interface Structure

CLI Level	Context	Example Prompt	Entry Command
Unprivileged		SeaMicro>	
Privileged		SeaMicro#	<b>enable</b>
Configuration		SeaMicro(config)#	<b>config</b>
	Interface	SeaMicro(config-if)#	<b>interface</b>
	Internal Server	SeaMicro(config-id-0)#	<b>server</b>
	Authentication Server	SeaMicro(config-host-<ip-address>)#	<b>radius-server</b> <b>tacacs-server</b>

## Navigation Commands

Navigation commands move you up and down command levels.

**Table 2** CLI Navigation Commands

Command	Description
enable	Move from Unprivileged level to Privileged level.
end	Move from Configuration level or a Configuration sub-level to Privileged level.
disable	Move from Privileged level to Unprivileged level.
exit	Available in every level, when executed from Configuration level or a Configuration sub-level, this command moves the user one level up in the CLI. When executed from UnPrivileged or Privileged level, the command ends the remote terminal session, or if executed while connected over the console, it returns the user to the login prompt.
quit	Available in Unprivileged and Privileged level, this command ends the remote terminal session. If executed while connected over the console, it returns the user to the login prompt.

# Entering Commands

At Configuration level, commands may be entered in a single line, or you may enter a partial command to enter a CLI context, and complete your configuration from there. For example, when you configure a gigabitethernet interface, you may enter:

```
SeaMicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0
```

or, you may enter multiple commands related to that particular interface when in the gigabitethernet interface configuration context:

```
seamicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0 ?
Possible completions:
  description      A character string describing this interface
  gratuitous-arp   Enable sending gratuitous ARP on this interface
  shutdown        Shutdown this interface
  |               Output modifiers
  <cr>
seamicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# gratuitous-arp
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# no shutdown
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# show config
interface gigabitethernet 0/0
  no shutdown
  gratuitous-arp
!
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)#
```

While entering a context requires more individual commands, each command is shorter when configuring and removing configurations. In the example above, since **interface gigabitethernet** is already entered once in order to enter interface configuration context, you are not required to enter it again within the context. You configure the gratuitous-arp or no-shutdown entering only **gratuitous-arp** or **no-shutdown**.

Another advantage of CLI contexts, is that you can use **show config** quickly to see the relevant configuration, as shown above.

## Command Syntax

Commands are defined in this guide using the conventions in [Table 3](#). For the example, use the command:

```
interface {{gigabitethernet|tengigabitethernet} slot/port} [description string || gratuitous-arp || shutdown]
```

**Table 3** Command Syntax Documentation Conventions

Command Element	Description	Example
<b>Keyword</b>	Enter the word exactly as shown.	You must enter <b>gigabitethernet</b> .
<i>Variable</i>	Enter a valid string or value. The CLI help displays the available options.	<i>slot/port</i> requires you to enter a number.
X   Y	A bar between keywords or variables separated indicates that you may choose only one.	You may enter different types of interfaces, such as <b>gigabitethernet</b> or <b>tengigabitethernet</b> .
X    Y	A double bar between keywords indicates that if you enter the first keyword you may then still enter the next option.	You may enter <b>gratuitous-arp</b> before you enter <b>shutdown</b> .
[X]	Brackets around a keyword or variable indicates that entering the element is optional.	You may enter only <b>description string</b> and/or <b>gratuitous-arp</b> and/or <b>shutdown</b> . You may enter one, two or three elements.
{X   Y}	Braces around set of keywords or variables indicates that you must enter one of the elements.	You must enter either <b>gigabitethernet</b> or <b>tengigabitethernet</b> when issuing this command.

## Dashed Ranges and Comma-separated lists

For commands where you are required to enter an interface number, disk number, or internal server id, you may specify more than one number in same command line so that the configuration is applied to all those (interfaces, disks, or servers) specified.

You may specify:

- a contiguous set by placing a dash between the lowest and highest numbered items (no spaces),
- a non-contiguous set by separating the items with commas (no spaces), or
- a combination of the two formats.

For example, to apply the no shutdown command to many interfaces at once:

```
(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0
(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# no shutdown

(config)# interface gigabitethernet range 0/0-0/2 <-- dashed range
(config-gigabitethernet-0/0-0/1)# no shutdown

(config)# interface gigabitethernet range 0/0,0/2 <-- comma-separated
(config-gigabitethernet-0/0,0/2)# no shutdown

(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0-0/2,0/4 <-- dashed and comma-separated
(config-gigabitethernet-0/0-0/1,0/3)#
```

## Removing Configurations

Remove configurations by preceding the original command with the keyword **no**. This is true for all commands for which an entry is made into the running-configuration. For example:

```
SeaMicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0
SeaMicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# show config
interface gigabitethernet 0/0
  description      "Do not shutdown"
  no shutdown
  gratuitous-arp <---- gratuitous-arp in running-configuration
!
SeaMicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# no gratuitous-arp <---- no command
SeaMicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# show config
interface gigabitethernet 0/0
  description "Do not shutdown" <---- gratuitous-arp config removed
  no shutdown
!
SeaMicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)#
```

## The do Keyword

You can use the keyword **do** before any Privileged level commands (except **exit** and **quit**) to execute the command from Configuration level. The **do** keyword is especially helpful when executing **show** commands.

```
seamicro(config)# do show run
storage assign 0/0 0 volume 1/pool1/nicevol-0
storage assign 0/1 0 volume 1/pool1/nicevol-1
storage assign 0/2 0 volume 1/pool1/nicevol-2
storage assign 0/3 0 volume 1/pool1/nicevol-3
storage assign 1/0 0 volume 1/pool1/nicevol-4
storage assign 1/1 0 volume 1/pool1/nicevol-5
storage assign 1/2 0 volume 1/pool1/nicevol-6
storage assign 1/3 0 volume 1/pool1/nicevol-7
```

[...][...]

# Command Help

The Tab key, Space Bar and ? display help.

## Tab Key and Space Bar

The Tab key and Space Bar are used the same way, and can be used in three ways:

- Press Tab or Space after a partial keyword to display the keywords that match the characters already entered.

```
SeaMicro(config)# s <--- press Tab/Space
Possible completions:
  server          Configure server parameters
  snmp-server     Configure SNMP engine parameters
  system          Configure system parameters
  ---
  show            Show a parameter
```

- Enter the number of characters required to match a single keyword and then press Tab or Space to complete the keyword. For example, in Configuration level the commands there are four commands that begin with the letter “s,” as shown below. Two characters then are required to uniquely match the keyword **server**, and so you only need to enter “se” and then press Tab or Space, to auto-complete the keyword.
- Tab or Space-complete a keyword and press Tab or Space again to display the list of options that may follow.

```
SeaMicro(config)# server <---- enter "se" and press Tab/Space twice
Possible completions:
  boot-count      Configure number of servers to bootup simultaneously
for
                  staggered boot
  boot-delay      Configure delay in seconds between the number of
servers for
                  staggered boot
  id              Configure server's parameters
  ip-range        Configure server's IP range - valid mask 255.255.240.0
(/20)
                  to 255.255.255.240 (/28)
```

If the partial or complete keyword is invalid, the CLI returns nothing in response to Tab or Space.

## ? Command

The ? displays command help and can be used in three ways:

- Enter **?** after the command prompt to display the available commands in the CLI level.

```
SeaMicro> ?
Possible completions:
  enable      Enable EXEC commands
  exit        Exit from the EXEC
  passwd      Change the user's password
  quit        Exit from the EXEC
  show        Show running system information
  terminal     Set terminal line parameters
```

- Enter **?** after a partial keyword to display a list of matching keywords:

```
SeaMicro(config)# s?
Possible completions:
  server          Configure server parameters
  snmp-server     Configure SNMP engine parameters
  system          Configure system parameters
  ---
  show            Show a parameter
```

- Enter a keyword followed by **“(space)?”** to display the list of keywords and variables that may follow, and their descriptions. Descriptions include the default value in brackets, and the valid range for variables requiring a number.

```
SeaMicro(config)# logging trap ?
Possible completions: <---- List of valid keywords
[info] <---- Default
  alert      alert
  crit       critical
  debug      debug
  emerg      emergency
  err        error
  info       info
  notice     notice
  warning    warning
SeaMicro(config)# server id ?
Possible completions (first 100):
  srvid:Unsigned Integer, <= 511, >= 0 <---- Range
  0
  1
  2
  3
  [...]
```

The CLI rejects both **?** or **“(space)?”** if the preceding keyword does not match any of the valid keyword options. If you enter an invalid keyword or variable value, the CLI returns a syntax error message along with a list of valid entries.

```
SeaMicro(config)# interface null
-----
syntax error: expecting
  gigabitethernet - Specify gigabitethernet interface
  mgmteth          - Specify management ethernet interface
  port-channel     - Specify a port channel
SeaMicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 100/0
```



%Invalid range

# Keyboard Shortcuts

**Table 4** CLI Keyboard Shortcuts

Command	Description
Tab key	Use the tab key to complete a keyword entry. When entering commands, you are only required to enter the number of characters necessary to uniquely match a single keyword. Then you may press the Tab key, and the system completes the keyword.
Space Bar	Use the Space bar to complete a keyword entry. When entering commands, you are only required to enter the number of characters necessary to uniquely match a single keyword. Then you may press the Space bar, and the system completes the keyword.
Ctrl+c	Use Ctrl+c to return to the CLI prompt when the CLI is displaying a continuous or paginated output.

# Output Modifiers

Output modifiers are supplemental commands available with **show** commands to help you find faster the lines for which you are looking. To use one of the modifiers, enter the command followed by | *modifier*, for example: **show running-config | nomore**.

**Table 5** show Command Output Modifiers

Command	Description
<b>begin</b> <i>string</i>	Begin with the line that matches.
<b>count</b>	Count the number of lines in the output.
<b>exclude</b> <i>string</i>	Exclude the lines that match.
<b>include</b> <i>string</i>	Include only the lines that match.
<b>linnum</b>	Enumerate the lines in the output.
<b>more</b>	Paginate the output.
<b>nomore</b>	Suppress pagination.
<b>save</b> <i>filepath</i>	Save the output to a text file on the system flash.
<b>until</b> <i>string</i>	End the output with the matching line.

# Other Conventions in this Document

In this document, sample command outputs that have been truncated have been marked with ellipses within brackets as shown:

```
SeaMicro(config)# do show run
hostname SeaMicro
server poweron-delay 20
server poweron-count 6
server poweron-algorithm random
server id 0
  bios hyperthreading off
  bios c-states
  bios boot-order hd0,hd1,hd2,hd3,pxe
[...] <---- ellipses marks a truncated output
```

## Server ID

The valid entry for an SM15K *server-id* is **0/0 - 63/7**.

The format for the server-id is as follows: C-card number / Server number on the C-card. The C-card number is separated by a slash '/' from the server number.

You may enter a single server ID, or multiple servers IDs using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two.

Example:

- On a Spear C-card, there are four servers per C-card, so the four, lowest numbered servers will be 0/0, 0/1, 0/2, and 0/3. The '0' that precedes the slash '/' indicates that the servers are all on the same C-card.
- On a Sabre C-card, there is only one server per C-card, so the four, lowest numbered servers in an SM15K will be 0/0, 1/0, 2/0, and 3/0.
- On an Estoc C-card, there is only one server per C-card. Note: Downcoring or hyperthreading needs a cold reset of servers (power-off or reset from CLI). This parameter does not take effect if the server is reloaded from the Operating System.
- On a Kabar C-card, there is only one server per C-card, so the four, lowest numbered servers in an SM15K will be 0/0, 1/0, 2/0, and 3/0.

## Chapter 2

# Unprivileged Level Commands

Generally, commands in Unprivileged level enable you to navigate the CLI and set terminal parameters.

The Unprivileged level commands are:

- [enable on page 17](#)
- [exit on page 18](#)
- [passwd on page 19](#)
- [quit on page 19](#)
- [terminal on page 20](#)

Unprivileged level commands are also available in Privileged level.

**show** commands are available from Privileged and Unprivileged mode, and so are defined in a separate chapter.

## enable

**Function:** Moves the administrator to Privileged mode in the CLI.

**Syntax:** **enable** [*level*]

**CLI Level:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** *level* Enter the privilege level that the user moves to upon entering this command. Range: 15

**Defaults:** Users enter Privileged level 0 by default, and there is no enable password by default.

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
login: example
Password:
Copyright (c) 2009-2014 SeaMicro, Inc.
Welcome to SeaMicro OS!
admin connected from 127.0.0.1 using console on seamicro
```

```
seamicro> enable
Password:
seamicro#
```

- Notes:**
- Only two Privileged levels are available, level 0 and 15; no additional levels may be created.
  - You may configure a password to authorize users for this CLI level.

---

## exit

**Function:** Moves you one level up in the CLI when executed from Configuration level. When connected through the console and executed from Unprivileged or Privileged level, this command moves you to the login prompt. When connected over VTY and executed from Unprivileged or Privileged level, this command terminates your session.

**Syntax:** `exit`

**CLI Level:** Unprivileged, Privileged, Configuration

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> enable
seamicro# config
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Current configuration users:
admin ssh (cli from 192.168.10.89) on since 2010-04-23 17:10:15
seamicro(config)# exit
seamicro#

seamicro# exit

NetBSD/SeaMicro OS (seamicro) (console)

login: example
Password:
Copyright (c) 2009-2014 SeaMicro, Inc.
Welcome to SeaMicro OS!
admin connected from 127.0.0.1 using console on seamicro
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

## passwd

**Function:** Change the admin password.

**Syntax:** `passwd`

**CLI Level:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** “seamicro” is the default password.

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# passwd
Are you sure you want to change the password [no,yes] yes
Changing password for admin.
New Password:
Retype New Password:
Please don't use an all-lower case password.
Unusual capitalization, control characters or digits are suggested.
New Password:
Retype New Password:
seamicro#
```

- Notes:**
- You are prompted to confirm the action after you enter the new password, and then you are prompted for the new password.
  - The system initially rejects passwords that are all lowercase, as shown in the example. Upon rejection you are prompted to configure a different password, but at this prompt an all-lowercase password is accepted.

---

## quit

**Function:** Exit to the login prompt.

**Syntax:** `quit`

**CLI Level:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# quit

NetBSD/SeaMicro OS (seamicro) (console)

login: example
Password:
Copyright (c) 2009-2014 SeaMicro, Inc.
Welcome to SeaMicro OS!
admin connected from 127.0.0.1 using console on seamicro
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** When connected through the console, entering this command from Unprivileged or Privileged mode returns you to the login prompt. When connected over VTY, your session is terminated.

---

## terminal

**Function:** Set terminal line parameters.

**Syntax:** **terminal length** *number*

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged

**Options:** *number*      Enter the number of lines to display on the screen.

**Defaults:** The default length is 24.

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# terminal ?
Possible completions:
  length          Set number of lines on a screen
seamicro# terminal length ?
<number of rows>
seamicro# terminal length 100
seamicro# show terminal
autowizard          false
complete-on-space  true
display-level      99999999
history             100
idle-timeout       3600
ignore-leading-space true
output-file        terminal
paginate           true
screen-length      100
```

```
screen-width      80
service prompt config true
show-defaults     false
terminal          xterm
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** **show terminal**

The Privileged level commands are:

- [activate image on page 24](#)
- [activate led on page 24](#)
- [check image on page 26](#)
- [clear authorized-key on page 27](#)
- [clear ip igmp snooping on page 28](#)
- [clear ip igmp snooping statistics on page 29](#)
- [clear mac address-table on page 29](#)
- [clear motd on page 31](#)
- [clear secure-keys on page 31](#)
- [clear session-history on page 32](#)
- [clear startup-config on page 33](#)
- [clear storage statistics on page 34](#)
- [clock on page 34](#)
- [configure terminal on page 35](#)
- [copy on page 36](#)
- [copy authorized-key on page 37](#)
- [copy config on page 38](#)
- [copy config running-config on page 39](#)
- [copy config startup-config on page 40](#)
- [copy file on page 41](#)
- [copy image on page 42](#)
- [copy image mxcard on page 43](#)
- [copy motd on page 43](#)
- [copy tech-support on page 44](#)
- [deactivate led on page 45](#)
- [dir on page 47](#)
- [dir on page 47](#)
- [disable on page 47](#)
- [enable on page 48](#)
- [exit on page 48](#)
- [halt on page 48](#)
- [logout on page 49](#)
- [more on page 50](#)
- [no history on page 50](#)
- [passwd on page 51](#)
- [ping on page 51](#)
- [power-off ccard on page 52](#)
- [power-off disk on page 53](#)
- [power-off scard on page 54](#)



- 
- [power-off server on page 55](#)
  - [power-on ccard on page 56](#)
  - [power-on disk on page 57](#)
  - [power-on scard on page 58](#)
  - [power-on server on page 59](#)
  - [quit on page 60](#)
  - [reload on page 60](#)
  - [reset on page 61](#)
  - [reset server on page 62](#)
  - [restart process on page 63](#)
  - [restart scard-process on page 64](#)
  - [ssh on page 66](#)
  - [storage add disk](#)
  - [storage clear](#)
  - [storage clear-metadata disk](#)
  - [storage create pool on page 69](#)
  - [storage create volume on page 70](#)
  - [storage create volume-prefix on page 71](#)
  - [storage delete pool on page 72](#)
  - [storage delete volume on page 72](#)
  - [storage delete volume-prefix on page 73](#)
  - [storage mount pool on page 74](#)
  - [storage provision on page 75](#)
  - [storage rename pool on page 77](#)
  - [storage set disk-io on page 78](#)
  - [storage set raid hot-spares on page 81](#)
  - [storage set raid level on page 82](#)
  - [storage umount pool on page 83](#)
  - [system switchover on page 84](#)
  - [telnet on page 85](#)
  - [terminal on page 86](#)
  - [top on page 87](#)
  - [traceroute on page 87](#)
  - [upgrade disk on page 88](#)
  - [write memory on page 90](#)
  - [write lcd-display on page 90](#)

Unprivileged level commands are also available in Privileged level.

**show** commands are available from Privileged and Unprivileged mode, and so are defined in a separate chapter.

## activate image

**Function:** Change the running software version using the In-service Software Upgrade (ISSU) method.

**Syntax:** **activate image flash: {0 | 1}**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **flash: {0 | 1}** Enter the keyword followed by the number of the flash partition that has the software version to which you are migrating.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6 Moved from Configuration level to Privileged level. Syntax changed from **system activate** to **activate image**.  
Version 2.5 Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** When the software version change is complete, the system sets the boot partition to the specified flash partition so that whenever the chassis is reloaded, it boots the new version.

**Related Commands:** [activate led on page 24](#)  
[show upgrade-history on page 207](#)

---

## activate led

**Function:** Activate the LED on the disk, the MX-card, the S-card, and the Storage Enclosure.

**Syntax:** **activate led disk** *disk-id*  
**activate led mxcard** *slot#*  
**activate led scard** *slot#*  
**activate led disk jbod** *disk id*  
**activate led disk external-location**<*physical disk location*>

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *disk-id* Enter the disk id.

**mxcard slot #** Enter the MX-card slot #.

**scard slot #** Enter the S-card slot #.

*jbod disk id* Enter the storage enclosure disk id.

*physical disk location*

Enter the disk location in the following format:

<scard slot>/<SAS port#>/<shelf#>/<disk slot>

**S-card slot: 0 - 7**

**SAS port # (MX-card): 1 = Left Port; 0 = Right Port.**

**Shelf #: 0 = Upper Shelf; 1 = Lower Shelf.**

**Disk slot in Storage Enclosure:**

**0-83 (5RU); 0-11 (2RU-12 disks); 0-23 (2RU-24 disks).**

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2 Introduced  
Version 3.2.3 'external-location' added

**Example:**

```
seamicro# activate led disk
Possible completions:
  DISK-ID in the format SLOT#/BAY# or DEVICE-NAME/BAY# e.g., 1/
  3, JBOD2/3
  external-location DISK-LOCATION in the format SCARD-SLOT#/
  SAS-PORT#/SHELF#/BAY#
Ch770-seamicro# activate led disk 1/1seamicro# activate led
disk 0/0

seamicro# activate led mxcard 0

seamicro# activate led scard 0

seamicro# activate led external-location 1/1/0/9
```

**Notes:** Once a disk with activated LED is replaced or reinserted, the LED will stop blinking after a few seconds indicating a hotswap.

Component	LED Status	Possible Reasons
Internal Disk	Green	Disk Active.
	Blinking Red	Disk Identification.
	Solid Red	Disk Failed.
S-card (8-disk LEDs)	Off/Green	S-card Active.
	Blinking	S-card Identification.
	Solid Red	S-card Error.
MX-card	Solid Green	MX-card Booting. MX-card has mis- matched version.
	Off	MX-card Active.
External Disk (LED self-managed by storage enclosure.)	Solid Amber	Disk Identification and Disk Failure.

**Related Commands:**

- deactivate led disk** *disk-id*
- deactivate led mxcard** *slot#*
- deactivate led scard** *slot#*
- deactivate led disk jbod** *disk id*
- deactivate led external-location** *<physical disk location>*

---

## check image

**Function:** Compare the current software version to another software version to determine if an In-service Software Upgrade (ISSU) software version change is possible.

**Syntax:** **check image scp:** *ip-address username filename*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

<b>Options:</b>	<b>scp:</b>	Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.
	<i>ip-address</i>	Enter the IP address of the server on which the source file is stored.
	<i>username</i>	Enter the username to authenticate on the server.
	<i>filename</i>	Enter the filename using the complete file path.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6      **tftp:** option removed  
Version 2.5      Introduced

**Example:** None

- Notes:**
- This command copies the target image to a temporary location for the purpose of verifying ISSU-eligibility. It does not overwrite the any flash partition.
  - ISSU is only supported for upgrades/downgrades to eligible releases that are in the same major release train as the current software version; ISSU is never available for software changes across major release boundaries. In addition to this command, you can check the SeaMicro Support page to see if the software change you intend to perform is ISSU-eligible.

**Related Commands:**    [activate image on page 24](#)

---

## clear authorized-key

**Function:** Delete the SSH key used for key-based authentication.

**Syntax:** **clear authorized-key**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

---

<b>History:</b>	Version 2.0	Introduced
<b>Example:</b>	None	
<b>Notes:</b>	None	
<b>Related Commands:</b>	<a href="#">copy authorized-key on page 37</a>	

---

## clear ip igmp snooping

**Function:** Clear IGMP group cache, router cache, or IGMP statistics.

**Syntax:** **clear ip igmp snooping** [**group-cache** [[**group** *IP-address*] | [**vlan** *vlan-id*]] | **router-cache** [**vlan** *vlan-id*] | **statistics**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **group-cache** [[**group** *IP-address*] | [**vlan** *vlan-id*]]  
Clears the system-wide IGMP snooping group cache, the group cache for the specified group, or the group cache for a specific VLAN.

**router-cache** [**vlan** *vlan-id*]  
Clears the system-wide IGMP snooping router cache or the router cache for the specified VLAN.

**statistics** Clears IGMP snooping statistics.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# clear ip igmp snooping group-cache
Clear group cache (yes/no)? yes

seamicro# clear ip igmp snooping group-cache group 225.1.1.1 vlan 1001
Clear group cache (yes/no)? yes

seamicro# clear ip igmp snooping router-cache
Clear router cache (yes/no)?
```

```
seamicro# clear ip igmp snooping statistics
Clear igmp statistics (yes/no)?
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** [ip igmp snooping on page 115](#)  
[show ip igmp snooping on page 162](#)

---

## clear ip igmp snooping statistics

**Function:** Clear query statistics for all VLANs.

**Syntax:** `clear ip igmp snooping statistics`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3            Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# clear ip igmp snooping statistics`

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** None

---

## clear mac address-table

**Function:** Clear the MAC address table entries.

**Syntax:** `clear mac address [mac-address] [no-confirm] [bond | interface | nic | server | vlan]`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

<b>Options:</b>	<i>mac-address</i>	Enter the MAC address to clear information related to that specific address. The typical format is 00:11:22:aa:bb:cc.
	<b>no-confirm</b>	Enter the keyword to initiate the clear operation without being prompted.
	<b>bond</b>	Enter the keyword to clear the MAC address on the bond.
	<b>interface</b>	Enter the keyword to clear the MAC address table on the interface.
	<b>nic</b>	Enter the keyword to clear the MAC address table on the NIC.
	<b>server</b>	Enter the keyword to clear MAC address table on the server.
	<b>vlan</b>	Enter the keyword to clear the MAC address table on the VLAN.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# clear mac address-table ?
Possible completions:
  address      MAC Address, e.g. 00:11:22:aa:bb:cc
  no-confirm   No confirmation needed
  ---
  bond         Clear MAC address on the bond
  interface    Clear MAC address on the interface
  nic          Clear MAC address on the NIC
  server       Clear MAC address on the server
  vlan         Clear MAC address on the VLAN
  |            Output modifiers
  <cr>

seamicro# clear mac address-table
Clear MAC addresses (yes/no)? no

seamicro# clear mac address-table interface tengigabitethernet 0/0
Clear MAC addresses (yes/no)? yes
seamicro#

seamicro# clear mac address-table vlan 20
Clear MAC addresses (yes/no)? yes
```

**Notes:** None



**Related Commands:** [show mac address-table on page 171](#)

---

## clear motd

**Function:** Delete the message of the day (motd).

**Syntax:** **clear motd**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6            Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** [copy image mxcard on page 43](#)  
[show motd on page 178](#)

---

## clear secure-keys

**Function:** Delete the SCP and SSH public keys (which are cached at first use).

**Syntax:** **clear secure-keys**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** None

---

## clear session-history

**Function:** Delete the command history for your session only.

**Syntax:** **clear session-history**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.5      Keyword **history** changed to **session-history**  
Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** None

---

# clear startup-config

**Function:** Delete the startup-config file, which resets the system settings back to the factory default upon the next reboot.

**Syntax:** **clear startup-config [force [all]]**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **force** **clear startup-config** executes only when the system is healthy, which is usually defined by “System Ready” status in the output of **show processes summary**; the System Ready status is “yes” when the system is healthy. When the system is not in a healthy state, you must enter the **force** option to delete the startup-config.

**all** Clear the startup-config from all MX-cards.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1 Added **all** option  
Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# clear startup-config
Are you sure you want to erase the startup-config [no,yes] no
Aborted: by user
seamicro# clear startup-config force
Are you sure you want to erase the startup-config [no,yes] no
Aborted: by user
seamicro# clear startup-config force all
Are you sure you want to erase the startup-config [no,yes] no
Aborted: by user
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** Entering **write memory** creates a new startup-configuration file that contains the current system configuration, effectively undoing the **clear startup-config**.

**Related Commands:** [write memory on page 90](#)

## clear storage statistics

**Function:** Clears statistics for virtual disks and servers.

**Syntax:** **clear storage statistics**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2            Introduced

**Example:**  
seamicro# clear storage statistics  
seamicro#

**Notes:**

**Related  
Commands:**

---

## clock

**Function:** Set the system clock.

**Syntax:** **clock set** *time* [*date*]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *time*                    Enter the time in the form HH:MM:SS. You may also enter the time in the form HH:MM:SS.SSS.

*date*                            Enter the date in the form CCYY-MM-DD.

**Defaults:** The default time is non-null, but arbitrary, and should be set to the current time upon first boot.

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** None

- Notes:**
- You must reload the system after you execute this command; save your configuration before reloading.
  - If **ntp server** is configured and the clock is set manually by the **clock** command, then the NTP server will not sync the time any more.

**Related Commands:**

- [write memory on page 90](#)
- [reload on page 60](#)

---

## configure terminal

**Function:** Move to Configuration mode in the CLI.

**Syntax:** **configure terminal**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** The user enters Unprivileged mode by default.

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# config
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Current configuration users:
admin ssh (cli from 192.168.1.146) on since 2010-04-27 15:15:59
admin console (cli from 127.0.0.1) on since 2010-04-27 10:51:26
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## copy

**Function:** Copy logs to a remote location.

**Syntax:** **copy** {**console** | **crash** | **logs**} **scp:** *ip-address username dest-path/dest-file*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

<b>console</b>	Copy console logs to a remote location.
<b>crash</b>	Copy crash logs to a remote location.
<b>logs</b>	Copy the contents of the logging buffer to a remote location.
<b>scp:</b>	Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.
<i>ip-address</i>	Enter the IP address of the destination server.
<i>username</i>	Enter the username to authenticate on the server.
<i>dest-path/dest-file</i>	Enter the name of the destination file using the complete filepath.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6      **tftp:** option removed  
Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** For the **scp** option: if the location is only reachable via the inband interface, you must enable SSH (**allow ssh**) on the interface first.

**Related Commands:** **show console [reverse]**  
**show crash**  
**show logging [reverse]**

---

## copy authorized-key

**Function:** Enable key-based authentication over SSH.

**Syntax:** **copy authorized-key scp:** *ip-address username src-path/src-file*  
**system:**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **scp:** Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.

*ip-address* Enter the IP address of the destination server.

*username* Enter the username to authenticate on the server.

*src-path/src-file* Enter the name of the file that contains the SSH key using the complete filepath.

**system:** Enter this keyword to specify the SeaMicro system as the destination.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6 **fttp:** option removed  
 Version 2.4 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# copy authorized-key scp: 10.11.0.1 techpubs /home/techpubs/.ssh/
id_rsa.pub system:
Are you sure you want to overwrite the authorized key [no,yes] yes
The authenticity of host '10.11.0.1 (10.11.0.1)' can't be established.
RSA key fingerprint is fd:51:2a:f3:fa:42:b0:65:38:2d:6d:4c:37:c8:bb:b8.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '10.11.0.1' (RSA) to the list of known hosts.
techpubs@10.11.0.1's password:
id_rsa.pub
100% 400    0.4KB/s   00:00
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** For the **scp** option: if the location is only reachable via the inband interface, you must enable SSH (**allow ssh**) on the interface first.

To enable key-based authentication over SSH:

1. Generate an RSA public/private key pair on the remote host or terminal server using the SSH-Keygen tool (**ssh-keygen**). This will generate *id\_rsa* and *id\_rsa.pub*.
2. Login to the SeaMicro chassis.
3. Use the SMOS command **copy authorized-key** to save the public key (*id\_rsa.pub*) to the system
4. Exit your terminal session, and then you will be able to connect again (from the host with the private key) using **ssh admin@<host-name>**, without having to provide your login credentials.

**Related  
Commands:**

---

## copy config

**Function:** Copy a configuration file over the startup-configuration.

**Syntax:** **copy config** {**scp:** *ip-address username* | **system:**} *src-path/src-file*  
**startup-config**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **scp:** Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.

*ip-address* Enter the IP address of the server on which the source file is stored.

*username* Enter the username to authenticate on the server.

**system:** Enter this keyword to copy a file from the system flash.

*src-path/src-file* Enter the name of the source file using the complete filepath.

**startup-config** Enter this keyword to overwrite the startup-config with the source file.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6      **tftp:** option removed



Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** For the **scp** option: if the location is only reachable via the inband interface, you must enable SSH (**allow ssh**) on the interface first.

---

## copy config running-config

**Function:** Copy the running-configuration file to another location.

**Syntax:** **copy config running-config** {**startup-config** | {**scp:** *ip-address* *username* | **system:**} *dest-path/dest-file*}

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **startup-dconfig** Enter this keyword to overwrite the startup-config file with the running-config file.

**scp:** Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.

*ip-address* Enter the IP address of the server on which the source file is stored.

*username* Enter the username to authenticate on the server.

**system:** Enter this keyword to copy a file to the system flash.

*dest-path/dest-file* Enter the name of the new name of the running-config file using the complete filepath.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6      **tftp:** option removed  
Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** For the **scp** option: if the location is only reachable via the inband interface, you must enable SSH (**allow ssh**) on the interface first.

# copy config startup-config

**Function:** Copy the startup-configuration file to another location.

**Syntax:** **copy config startup-config** {**scp:** *ip-address username* | **system:**} *dest-path/dest-file*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **scp:** Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.

*ip-address* Enter the IP address of the server on which the source file is stored.

*username* Enter the username to authenticate on the server.

**system:** Enter this keyword to copy a file to the system flash.

*dest-path/dest-file* Enter the name of the new name of the startup-config file.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6 **tftp:** option removed  
Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# dir | include run
-rw-r--r-- 1 root  users  33200 Sep 23  2010 running-config-test
seamicro# copy config startup-config ?
Possible completions:
  scp:      Scp host information
  system:   System
seamicro# copy config startup-config system: ?
Destination filename
seamicro# copy config startup-config system: running_17-Aug-2011
seamicro# dir | include run
-rw-r--r-- 1 root  users  33200 Sep 23  2010 running-config-test
-rw-r--r-- 1 root  users  42829 Aug 17  20:33 running_17-Aug-2011
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** For the **scp** option: if the location is only reachable via the inband interface, you must enable SSH (**allow ssh**) on the interface first.

---

## copy file

**Function:** Copy a file from a remote location to the system flash, or from the system flash to a remote location.

**Syntax:** **copy file** *src-location src-file dest-location dest-file*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *src-location* Choose a remote server or the system flash as the source file location:

**scp:** Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.

**system:** Enter this keyword to copy a file from the system flash.

*ip-address:* Enter the IP address of the server on which the source file is stored.

*username:* Enter the username to authenticate on the server.

*dest-location* Choose a remote server or the system flash as the transfer destination:

**scp:** Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.

**system:** Enter this keyword to copy a file from the system flash.

*ip-address:* Enter the IP address of the destination server.

*username:* Enter the username to authenticate on the server.

*src-file* Enter the name of the source file.

*dest-file* Enter the name of the destination file.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6      **ftfp:** option removed  
Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** For the **scp** option: if the location is only reachable via the inband interface, you must enable SSH (**allow ssh**) on the interface first.

---

## copy image

**Function:** Copy a system image file from one location to another.

**Syntax:** **copy image** {**flash:** {0|1} | **scp:** *ip-address username filename*} {0|1}

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **flash:**{0|1}      Enter the keyword and select the flash partition that has the system image you want to copy.

**scp:**      Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.

*ip-address*      Enter the IP address of the server on which the source file is stored.

*username*      Enter the username to authenticate on the server.

*filename*      Enter the filename.

**flash:**{0|1}      Enter the keyword and select the flash partition that will be the file transfer destination.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6      **ftfp:** option removed  
Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** None

- Notes:**
- You will be prompted to confirm the action after entering this command.
  - This command should not be executed the SM-card is removed or down.
  - For the **scp** option: if the location is only reachable via the inband interface, you must enable SSH (**allow ssh**) on the interface first.

---

## copy image mxcard

**Function:** Copy the system image file from one MX-card to another.

**Syntax:** **copy image mxcard:** *number* **mxcard:** *number*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **mxcard:** *number* Enter the keyword followed by the number of an MX-card. Range: 0 - 7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1 Introduced

**Example:** None

- Notes:**
- This command should not be executed the SM-card is removed or down.
  - This command copies the image on the active flash partition on the source card to both flash partitions on the destination card.

---

## copy motd

**Function:** Set the message of the day (motd).

**Syntax:** **copy motd** {**scp:** *ip-address username filename*}

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

<b>Options:</b>	<b>scp:</b>	Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.
	<i>ip-address</i>	Enter the IP address of the server on which the source file is stored.
	<i>username</i>	Enter the username to authenticate on the server.
	<i>filename</i>	Enter the filename.

**Defaults:** There is no default message of the day.

**History:** Version 2.6      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** [clear motd on page 31](#)  
[show motd on page 178](#)

---

## copy tech-support

**Function:** Copy the '**show tech-support**' output to a remote location.

**Syntax:** **copy tech-support** [**cli** | **detail** | **ethernet** | **fabric** | **storage** | **system**]  
{**scp:** *ip-address username*} *dest-file*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

<b>cli</b>	Restrict the output to CLI related information.
<b>detail</b>	Display extended tech-support information.
<b>ethernet</b>	Restrict the output to Ethernet related information.
<b>fabric</b>	Restrict the output to fabric related information.
<b>storage</b>	Restrict the output to storage related information.
<b>system</b>	Restrict the output to system related information.

---

<b>scp:</b>	Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.	
<i>ip-address</i>	Enter the IP address of the destination server.	
<i>username</i>	Enter the username to authenticate on the server.	
<i>dest-file</i>	Enter the name of the destination file.	
<b>Defaults:</b>	None	
<b>History:</b>	Version 2.6 Version 2.0	<b>tftp:</b> option removed Introduced
<b>Example:</b>	None	
<b>Notes:</b>	For the <b>scp</b> option: if the location is only reachable via the inband interface, you must enable SSH ( <b>allow ssh</b> ) on the interface first.	

---

## deactivate led

<b>Function:</b>	Deactivate the LED on the disk, the MX-card, the S-card, and the Storage Enclosure.	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<b>deactivate led disk</b> <i>disk-id</i> <b>deactivate led mxcard</b> <i>slot#</i> <b>deactivate led scard</b> <i>slot#</i> <b>deactivate led disk jbod</b> <i>disk id</i> <b>deactivate led disk external-location</b> <i>&lt;physical disk location&gt;</i>	
<b>CLI Mode:</b>	Privileged	
<b>Options:</b>	<i>disk-id</i>	Enter the disk id.
	<b>mxcard</b> <i>slot #</i>	Enter the MX-card slot #.
	<b>scard</b> <i>slot #</i>	Enter the S-card slot #.
	<i>jbod disk id</i>	Enter the storage enclosure disk id #.
	<i>physical disk location</i>	

Enter the disk location in the following format:

<scard slot>/<SAS port#>/<shelf#>/<disk slot>

**S-card slot: 0 - 7**

**SAS port # (MX-card): 1 = Left Port; 0 = Right Port.**

**Shelf #: 0 = Upper Shelf; 1 = Lower Shelf.**

**Disk slot in Storage Enclosure:**

**0-83 (5RU); 0-11 (2RU-12 disks); 0-23 (2RU-24 disks).**

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2            Introduced  
Version 3.2.3            'external-location' added.

**Example:** seamicro# **deactivate led disk**  
Possible completions:  
  DISK-ID in the format SLOT#/BAY# or DEVICE-NAME/BAY# e.g., 1/  
  3, JBOD2/3  
  external-location    DISK-LOCATION in the format SCARD-SLOT#/  
  SAS-PORT#/SHELF#/BAY#  
seamicro# **deactivate led disk 1/1**  
seamicro#  
  
seamicro# deactivate led mxcard 0  
  
seamicro# deactivate led scard 0  
  
seamicro# deactivate led external-location 1/1/0/9

**Notes:**

**Related**    **activate led disk** *disk-id*  
**Commands:** **activate led mxcard** *slot#*  
**activate led scard** *slot#*  
**activate led disk** *jbod disk id*  
**activate led disk external-location**<*physical disk location*>



---

## dir

**Function:** Display the contents of the flash.

**Syntax:** **dir**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# dir

Directory of system:/home

-rw-r--r--  1 root  users  14906 Apr 19 16:23 copy_run_file1
-rw-r--r--  1 root  users  14906 Apr 19 16:23 copy_run_file2
-rw-r--r--  1 root  users  14957 Apr 19 13:53 temp-run-config
-rw-r--r--  1 root  users  14906 Apr 19 16:09 test1123
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** There is only one directory, the home directory, and this commands displays its contents.

---

## disable

**Function:** Move from Privileged level to Unprivileged level in the CLI.

**Syntax:** **disable**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> enable
```

```
seamicro# disable
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

---

## enable

**enable** is also an Unprivileged level command. See [enable on page 17](#).

---

## exit

**exit** is also an Unprivileged level command. See [exit on page 18](#).

---

## halt

**Function** Gracefully stop all processes, and then power down the chassis.

**Syntax:** **halt**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# halt
Are you sure you want to halt the chassis (yes/no):no
seamicro#
```

- Notes:**
- The system prompts you to confirm the action after entering the command.
  - This command should not be executed the SM-card is removed or down.

## help command

**Function** The help command provides information on CLI Commands.

**Syntax:** **help command** *CLI command*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *CLI command* Enter a CLI command to display online help for that specific command.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0.1 Introduced

**Notes:**

---

## logout

**Function:** For a user connected over VTY, terminate the session. For a user connected through the console, return the user to the login prompt.

**Syntax:** **logout** [**user** *username* | **session** *number*]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **user** *username* Enter the keyword and a username to terminate the session for a specific user.

**session** *number* Enter the keyword and a session number to terminate the session.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# logout session ?
Possible completions:
 7  admin@192.168.10.168 cli 2010-07-30 (*)
10  admin@192.168.10.114 cli 09:27:37
```

---

```
11 admin@127.0.0.1 cli 10:31:45
seamicro# logout user ?
Possible completions:
  admin admin@192.168.10.168 cli 2010-07-30 (*)
        admin@192.168.10.114 cli 09:27:37
        admin@127.0.0.1 cli 10:31:45
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## more

**Function:** Display the contents of a file with pagination.

**Syntax:** `more filename`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *filename* Enter the name of the file in flash for which you want to display the contents.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# more copy_run_file1
hostname seamicro
server ip-range 10.17.0.1 255.255.240.0
interface mgmteth
  no shutdown
  ip address 192.168.1.219 255.255.255.0
--More--
```

**Notes:** None

---

## no history

**Function:** Sets the command history buffer size to the default number of entries.

**Syntax:** `no history`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** 100 entries

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show term
autowizard           false
complete-on-space   true
display-level        99999999
history               100
idle-timeout         2592000
ignore-leading-space true
output-file          terminal
paginate             true
screen-length        24
screen-width         80
service prompt config true
show-defaults        false
terminal             xterm
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## passwd

**passwd** is also an Unprivileged level command. See [passwd on page 19](#).

---

## ping

**Function:** Send an ICMP echo request to a node to verify that it is reachable.

**Syntax:** **ping** {*ip-address* | *hostname*}

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *ip-address*      Enter the IP address of node you want to reach.

*hostname*      Enter the IP address of node you want to reach.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# ping 192.168.10.168
PING 192.168.10.168 (192.168.10.168): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.10.168: icmp_seq=0 ttl=127 time=0.448 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.10.168: icmp_seq=1 ttl=127 time=0.821 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.10.168: icmp_seq=2 ttl=127 time=0.790 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.10.168: icmp_seq=3 ttl=127 time=0.974 ms
seamicro#
```

- Notes:**
- This command indefinitely sends another Ping after receiving a response. To terminate the reachability test, enter Ctrl+C.
  - *hostname* will be resolved by one of the name servers configured under the management interface context.

---

## power-off ccard

**Function:** Remove power from a C-card gracefully by sending an ACPI signal, or power it down forcefully.

**Syntax:** **power-off ccard** *location* [**force**] [**no-confirm**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

<i>location</i>	Enter a C-card number between 0 - 63.
<b>force</b>	Powering down normally uses ACPI and is graceful. Alternatively, you may enter this keyword to remove power from the server immediately. Entering this keyword is the functional equivalent of unplugging a power cord.
<b>no-confirm</b>	Bypass the confirmation dialog.

**Defaults:** C-cards are powered on during chassis boot-up.

**History:** Version 2.4            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# do show chassis
--- System ---
  chassis model:SM15000
  chassis id :39
  base ethernet mac address :0021.5311.1300
```

```

mcarrier :m3v1
ccard type :ASIC, version 2, 2.5GbpsN570(Spear)
chassis uptime :16 minutes, 2 seconds

--- MXCards ---
Slot      Status      Uptime
-----
0         active      16 mins, 2 secs

--- SCards ---
Slot      Status      Internal Disks  External Disks  Uptime
-----
1         active      4              0              9 mins,        31 secs

[...]

```

- Notes:**
- **power-off ccard** should not be executed if any C-card is non-operational (powered off or failed).
  - All internal servers on the C-card must be powered off in order to power off the C-card; the command is rejected if any of the internal servers on the C-card are powered on, unless the **force** keyword is included.

**Related Commands:** [power-on ccard on page 56](#)  
**show chassis | include location**

---

## power-off disk

**Function:** Powers off the disk.

**Syntax:** **power-off disk** *bay | slot/bay*  
**power-off disk** *device-name device device-id slot slot*  
**power-off disk** *scard slot / SAS port# / shelf # / disk slot*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *Disk Identification*  
 The format for an internal disk ID is *bay, slot/bay*.

The format for external disk ID is as follows:

*device-name device device-id slot slot*

Or

*scard slot / SAS port# / shelf # / disk slot*

For 2RU12 and 2RU24, the shelf # will be **0**.

For 5RU84, the shelf # will be **0** or **1**.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3      Introduced

**Example:**  
seamicro# **power-off disk 0/6**  
Disk 0/6 will be powered-off  
Are you sure you want to proceed (yes/no): yes  
seamicro#

**Notes:** None

---

## power-off scard

**Function:** Powers off the S-Card CPU.

**Syntax:** **power-off** {**scard** *number*} [**no-confirm**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **scard** Powers off the CPU on the corresponding S-card.

*number* Enter the S-card number. Range: 0 - 7.

**no-confirm** Bypass the confirmation dialog.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:** seamicro# **power-off scard 0 no-confirm**

- Notes:**
- *SeaMicro recommends that you do not execute **reset scard force** while servers are either powered on or while disk traffic is flowing.*
  - ***power-off scard** should not be executed if the SM-card or any C-card is non-operational, i.e. powered off or failed.*



## power-off server

**Function:** Power off servers gracefully by sending an ACPI signal, or power them down forcefully.

**Syntax:** **power-off server** {*server-id* | **all** | **assigned-to** *pool-id*} [**force**] [**no-confirm**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *server-id* Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple servers IDs using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

**all** Enter this keyword to power off all servers.

*pool-id* Power off the servers that are assigned to a specified pool or range of pools. Enter the pool-id in the form of *slot #/pool-name*. You may enter multiple pools as a comma-separated list, hyphenated range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 7/7.

**force** Powering down normally uses ACPI and is graceful. Alternatively, you may enter this keyword to remove power from the server immediately. Entering this keyword is the functional equivalent of unplugging a power cord.

**no-confirm** Bypass the confirmation dialog.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.4 Added **no-confirm** option  
Version 2.2 Added **assigned-to** option  
Version 2.0 Introduced  
Version 3.0 Added *pool-id*

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show server summary
Server  NIC      MAC              #VDisks  Status  CPU TYPE
-----
--
0/0     0         00:22:99:4e:80:02  2        down   Intel Xeon E3-1265L
0/0     1         00:22:99:4e:80:04  -        -      -
```

```

0/0 2 00:22:99:4e:80:00 - - -
0/0 3 00:22:99:4e:80:06 - - -
0/0 4 00:22:99:4e:80:07 - - -
0/0 5 00:22:99:4e:80:01 - - -
0/0 6 00:22:99:4e:80:03 - - -
0/0 7 00:22:99:4e:80:05 - - -
1/0 0 00:22:99:4e:80:12 2 up Intel Xeon E3-1265L
1/0 1 00:22:99:4e:80:14 - - -
1/0 2 00:22:99:4e:80:10 - - -
1/0 3 00:22:99:4e:80:16 - - -
1/0 4 00:22:99:4e:80:17 - - -
1/0 5 00:22:99:4e:80:11 - - -
1/0 6 00:22:99:4e:80:13 - - -
1/0 7 00:22:99:4e:80:15 - - -

```

```
seamicro#
```

- Notes:**
- The **force** option is the functional equivalent of unplugging a power cord. In particular, if the internal server that is being forced powered off (as opposed to a **power-off** without the **force** option) the drive controller might reset; this would impact all of the other internal servers that are mapped to the same drive.
  - When a server is powered on, but is unable to obtain an OS, it will remain in BIOS. In this case, to power-off the server you must use the **force** keyword.
  - For **power-off server** to work on internal servers running Windows, the power button action must be set to “shut down” as part of the power scheme selected by the user. To set this action, access Start>Run>type “Powercfg.cpl”>Choose what the power buttons do>select “Shut down” from the drop down list>Save changes.

**Related Commands:** [power-on scard on page 58](#)  
**show server summary** [*number*]

---

## power-on ccard

**Function:** Supply power to a C-card.

**Syntax:** **power-on ccard** *number* [**no-confirm**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *number* Enter a C-card number between 0 - 63.

**no-confirm** Bypass the confirmation dialog.

**Defaults:** C-cards are powered on during chassis boot-up.

**History:** Version 2.4      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show chassis | begin CC
--- CCards ---
Slot          Status          Servers          Active Servers    CPU-Type
-----
0             active          0/0-0/3          0                 Intel Atom N570
1             active          1/0-1/3          0                 Intel Atom N570
2             active          2/0-2/3          0                 Intel Atom N570
3             active          3/0-3/3          0                 Intel Atom N570
[...]
```

**Notes:** A console message is displayed when the C-card becomes operational. After this message is displayed you may power on the internal servers. The internal servers on the C-card remain powered off until explicitly powered on; see [power-on scard on page 58](#).

**Related Commands:** [power-off ccard on page 52](#)  
**show chassis | include location**

---

## power-on disk

**Function:** Powers on the specified disk.

**Syntax:** **power-on disk** *bay* | *slot/bay*  
**power-on disk** *device-name device device-id slot slot*  
**power-on disk** *scard slot / SAS port# / shelf # / disk slot*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *Disk Identification*

The format for an internal disk ID is *bay, slot/bay*.

The format for an external disk ID is as follows:

*device-name device device-id slot slot*

Or

*scard slot / SAS port# / shelf # / disk slot*

For 2RU12 and 2RU24, the shelf # will be **0**.

For 5RU84, the shelf # will be **0** or **1**.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3      Introduced

**Example:** seamicro# **power-on disk 0/6**  
Disk 0/6 will be powered-on  
Are you sure you want to proceed (yes/no): yes  
seamicro#

**Notes:** None

---

## power-on scard

**Function:** Powers on the S-Card CPU.

**Syntax:** **power-on** {**scard number**} [**no-confirm**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **scard** Powers on the CPU on the corresponding S-card.  
*number* Enter the S-card number. Range: 0 - 7.  
**no-confirm** Bypass the confirmation dialog.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:** seamicro# **power-on scard 0 no-confirm**

- Notes:**
- *SeaMicro recommends that you do not execute **reset scard force** while servers are either powered on or while disk traffic is flowing.*
  - ***reset mxcard** and **reset scard** should not be executed if the SM-card or any C-card is non-operational, i.e. powered off or failed.*

## power-on server

**Function:** Supply power to any or all servers.

**Syntax:** `power-on server {assigned-to pool-id} [using-pxe || no-confirm]`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **all** Enter this keyword to supply power to all servers.

**assigned-to *pool-id***

Power on the servers that are assigned to a specified pool or range of pools. Enter the pool-id in the form of *slot #/pool-name*. You may enter multiple pools as a comma-separated list, hyphenated range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 7/7.

**using-pxe**

Rather than changing the BIOS to include PXE, you can direct internal servers to boot using PXE for this boot only.

**no-confirm**

Usually after entering the **power-on server** command, the system prompts you to confirm the action. You can bypass this confirmation by adding this keyword.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.4 Added **using-pxe** and **no-confirm** options  
Version 2.2 Added **assigned-to** option  
Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show server summary
ccard/Server#  NIC      IP              MAC              #VDisks  Status  CPU-
Type
-----
-----
0/0            0      not assigned    0022.9913.8000    1      down   Intel
Atom N570
0/0            1      not assigned    0022.9913.8001    -      -      -
0/1            0      not assigned    0022.9913.8002    1      down   Intel
Atom N570
0/1            1      not assigned    0022.9913.8003    -      -      -
[...]
```

---

**Notes:** When using the **using-pxe** option, the server power-on action is delayed until the system can fetch the BIOS, which is currently more than 1 minute.

**Related Commands:** [power-off scard on page 54](#)  
**show server summary** [*number*]

---

## quit

**quit** is also an Unprivileged level command. See [quit on page 19](#).

---

## reload

**Function:** Reload the system.

**Syntax:** **reload** [**no-confirm**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **no-confirm** Bypass the confirmation dialog.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.5 If there are unsaved changes to the running-config, the user is prompted to save the configuration before the reload is executed.  
Version 2.4 Added **no-confirm** option  
Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# reload
Do you want to save the running-config (yes/no): yes
Are you sure you want to reboot the chassis (yes/no):no
seamicro#
```

**Notes:**

- If there are unsaved configurations, you are prompted to save your configuration before the reload is executed. You are also prompted to confirm the reload. **reload no-confirm** bypasses the reload confirmation, but not the save-running-config dialog.

- This command should not be executed the SM-card is removed or down.
- You must power off the internal servers before reloading the chassis. This command will not execute if any of the internal servers are powered on, and the following message is displayed:

```
seamicro# reload
Are you sure you want to reboot the chassis (yes/no):yes
%Some of the internal servers are up. Reload failed.
```

**Related Commands:** [power-off scard on page 54](#)

---

## reset

**Function:** Reset MX-cards and S-Card CPU.

**Syntax:** `reset {mxcards number [force] | scard number force} [no-confirm]`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

<b>mxcards</b>	Reset an MX-card.
<b>scard</b>	Reset the CPU on the corresponding S-card.
<i>number</i>	Enter a MX-card slot number. Range: 0 - 7.
<b>force</b>	Reset is normally graceful. For an MX-card, you may optionally enter this keyword to remove power from the card in order to reset it. Entering this keyword is the functional equivalent of unplugging a power cord and then plugging it back in. This keyword is mandatory for the S-card CPU.
<b>no-confirm</b>	Bypass the confirmation dialog.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.4 Added **no-confirm** option  
Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# reset mxcards ?
mxcards number
seamicro# reset mxcards 0 ?
```

```

Possible completions:
  force          Force
  no-confirm     No confirmation needed
  |             Output modifiers
  <cr>
seamicro# reset mxcard 0
Are you sure you want to reset the mxcard (yes/no):no
seamicro#

```

- Notes:**
- *SeaMicro recommends that you do not execute **reset scard force** while servers are either powered on or while disk traffic is flowing.*
  - ***reset mxcard** and **reset scard** should not be executed if the SM-card or any C-card is non-operational, i.e. powered off or failed.*
  - *The following messages might be displayed after executing **reset mxcard**, and they can be safely ignored:*

```

%MX1-P-ROUTED-4-FR_ERROR:
Fabric reliability is in an ERROR state. in apps/routed/link_monitor.c:178

%MX5-S-PMON-3-APPS_READY: All the apps are ready in apps/pmon/pmon_
main.c:1549

```

---

## reset server

**Function:** Reset internal servers.

**Syntax:** **reset server** {*server-id* | **all** | **assigned-to** *pool-id*} [**using-pxe**] [**no-confirm**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *pool-id* Reset the servers that are assigned to a specified pool or a range of pools. Enter the pool-id in the form of *slot #/pool-name*. You may enter multiple pools as a comma-separated list, hyphenated range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 7/7.

**all** Enter this keyword to reset all servers.

*server-id* Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple server IDs using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range 0/0 - 63/7.



	<b>using-pxe</b>	Enter this command to have the server boot using PXE as part of the reset process.
	<b>no-confirm</b>	Bypass the confirmation dialog.
<b>Defaults:</b>	None	
<b>History:</b>	Version 2.4	Added <b>using-pxe</b> and <b>no-confirm</b> options
	Version 2.2	Added <b>assigned-to</b> option
	Version 2.0	Introduced
<b>Example:</b>	<pre>seamicro# reset server ? Possible completions:   server number: e.g. single server ("0/0"), server ranges ("0/0-5/1"), multiple   servers/ranges ("0/1,3/2,5/1-7/5"), all   assigned-to seamicro# reset server 4/0 Are you sure you want to reset the server(s) (yes/no):yes seamicro#</pre>	
<b>Notes:</b>	When using the <b>using-pxe</b> option, the server reset action is delayed until the system can fetch the BIOS, which is currently more than 1 minute.	

---

## restart process

<b>Function:</b>	Restart an OS process.	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<b>restart process {bmc-daemon   clicmd-helper-service   inet-daemon   ntp-daemon   route-daemon   smob-service   snmp-proxy   ssh-daemon   statistic-monitor   storage-daemon   sync-service   syslog-daemon   system-manager   terminal-server-service}</b>	
<b>CLI Mode:</b>	Privileged	
<b>Options:</b>	None	
<b>Defaults:</b>	None	
<b>History:</b>	Version 2.0	Introduced
<b>Example:</b>	None	

**Notes:** Restarting software processes should be undertaken with **extreme caution!**

*If you are restarting more than one software process, or the same process more than once, never kick off the restart unless and until the original process indicates as having been successfully restarted based on the console message and the 'show process' command output.*

If you have any questions or concerns regarding the 'process restart' command, please contact SeaMicro's Support Team at [seamicro-support@amd.com](mailto:seamicro-support@amd.com).

---

## restart scard-process

**Function:** Restart the disk management process on related S-cards.

**Syntax:** `restart scard-process {config | cpu-temp-writer | dataproc | ntp-daemon | pericom-monitor} slot slot number`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

<b>config</b>	Use this option to restart the configuration process.
<b>cpu-temp-writer</b>	Use this option to restart the cpu-temp-writer process.
<b>dataproc</b>	Use this option to restart the dataproc process.
<b>ntp-daemon</b>	Use this option to restart the ntp-daemon process.
<b>pericom-monitor</b>	Use this option to restart the pericom-monitor process.
<i>slot number</i>	Enter the slot number of the disk.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.4      Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# restart scard-process config slot 5`

**Notes:** If the disk firmware is not updated through the '**upgrade disk**' command, you will need to restart the disk management process on the related S-card using this command, so that firmware information can be updated on disk and S-card-related 'show' commands.

**Related Commands:** [upgrade disk on page 88](#)

---

## server console

**Function:** Connect to or disconnect from the console of an internal server.

**Syntax:** **server console** {**connect** | **disconnect**} *server-id*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **connect** Connect to the console of an internal server.

**disconnect** Disconnect from the console of an internal server.

*server-id* Enter a single internal server ID after the keyword **connect**. After the keyword **disconnect**, you may enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple servers IDs using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# server console ?
Possible completions:
  connect      Connect to the console of a server
  disconnect   Disconnect an existing console connection
seamicro# server console
```

**Notes:** Press the Ctrl and "]" keys together, and you are taken to the "telnet>" prompt. Then, enter "quit."

---

## ssh

**Function:** Connect to a network node remotely using SSH.

**Syntax:** `ssh username {ip-address | hostname}`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *username* Enter your username to authorize the connection.

*ip-address* Enter the IP address of the system to which you want to connect.

*hostname* Enter the name of the target device, which can be resolved through DNS.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# ssh ?
Username to use for connection
seamicro# ssh example ?
IP address or hostname of remote system to connect
seamicro# ssh admin 192.168.1.1
The authenticity of host '192.168.1.1 (192.168.1.1)' can't be established.
RSA key fingerprint is c4:e2:ab:e4:a4:27:97:2f:c4:fd:9a:de:b3:c4:74:00.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '192.168.1.1' (RSA) to the list of known hosts.
admin@192.168.1.1's password:
Copyright (c) 2009-2014 SeaMicro, Inc.
Welcome to SeaMicro OS!
admin connected from 192.168.1.1 using ssh on seamicro
seamicro> quit
Connection to 192.168.1.1 closed.
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## storage add disk

**Function:** Adds physical disks to a pool. This command is sensitive to a configured RAID level.

---

<b>Syntax:</b>	<b>storage add disk</b> <i>disk-list</i> <b>pool</b> <i>slot/pool-name</i> [ <b>no-confirm</b> ]	
<b>CLI Mode:</b>	Privileged	
<b>Options:</b>	<i>disk-list</i>	Enter a comma-separated list of disk ID or IDs and/or disk ID range.  The format for an individual disk ID is <i>bay</i> , <i>slot/bay</i> , and <i>external disk device name</i> or <i>address/bay</i> .  The format for a disk range is <i>slot/bay-bay</i> and <i>external disk device name</i> or <i>address/bay-bay</i> .  Note, slot information is not required when specifying an internal disk ID or range, as the slot information is already implied by the pool ID.
	<i>slot/pool-name</i>	Enter the slot #/pool name. The range for the slot is: 0 - 7.
	<b>no-confirm</b>	If no confirm is present, you will not be asked to confirm selected options.
<b>Defaults:</b>	None	
<b>History:</b>	Version 3.0	Introduced
	Version 3.2	Revised
	Version 3.4	Added RAID
<b>Example:</b>	Example of disk IDs: <code>seamicro# storage add disk 0,1 pool 1/mypool</code>	
	Example of disk ID range: <code>seamicro# storage ad disk JBOD1/0-2 pool 3/yourpool</code>	
<b>Notes:</b>	Starting with Release 3.4, when adding a disk, the RAID level of the existing pool will be used rather than the RAID level of the S-card.	

---

## storage clear

**Function:** Removes all pools and volumes.

**Syntax:** `storage clear`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# storage clear
seamicro#
```

**Notes:**

---

## storage clear-metadata disk

**Function:** Clears storage metadata on a disk.

**Syntax:** `storage clear-metadata disk number slot number`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2.2      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# storage clear-metadata disk
seamicro#
```

**Notes:**

---

## storage create pool

**Function:** Creates a new storage pool within a given physical disk or disks.

**Syntax:** Non-RAID:

**storage create pool** *slot/pool-name* **disk** *disk-list*

RAID:

**storage create pool** *slot/pool-name* **disk** *disk-list* [raid-level  
(0|1|5|6|10)]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot/pool-name* Enter the pool id as slot #/pool name.

*disk-list* Enter a comma-separated list of disk ID or IDs and/or disk ID range.

The format for an individual disk ID is *bay*, *slot/bay*, and *external disk device name* or *address/bay*.

The format for a disk range is *slot/bay-bay* and *external disk device name* or *address/bay-bay*.

Note, slot information is not required when specifying an internal disk ID or range, as the slot information is already implied by the pool ID.

*raid-level* Enter the RAID level for the S-card.

The provided RAID level should be one of the RAID levels supported by the S-card in the slot.

This command will fail:

If a RAID level option is provided for a non-RAID S-card.

If a RAID level option is not provided for a RAID S-card.

If the specified RAID level is not one of the configured RAID levels.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced  
Version 3.4 Added RAID level.

**Example:**

```
seamicro# storage create pool 2/nicepool disk 0-4,7,JBOD/10-12
raid-level 5
```

- Notes:**
- The maximum number of disks for RAID is 128.
  - The maximum number of disks for each RAID level is as follows:
    - RAID 1 -- 2
    - RAID 5 -- 32
    - RAID 6 -- 32
    - RAID 10 -- 64

---

## storage create volume

**Function:** Creates a single volume from the specified pool.

**Syntax:** **storage create volume** *slot/pool-name/volume-name* **size**  
{*gigabytes|max*} [**background**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot/pool-name/volume-name*

Enter the slot number, pool name, and volume name.

*gigabytes* Enter the size of the disk in gigabytes.

**max** Enter 'max' to allocate volume to all of the remaining capacity of the specified pool, 1/nth of the remaining pool capacity, or a percent (%) of the total pool capacity.



	<b>background</b>	If ' <b>background</b> ' is present, this command will be processed in the background.
<b>Defaults:</b>	Foreground	
<b>History:</b>	Version 3.0	Introduced
<b>Example:</b>	seamicro# storage create volume 1/mypool/myvol size 12	
<b>Notes:</b>	None.	

---

## storage create volume-prefix

<b>Function:</b>	Creates multiple volumes from the specified pool.	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<b>storage create volume-prefix</b> <i>slot/pool-name/volume-name-prefix</i> <b>size</b> { <i>gigabytes max</i> } [ <b>start</b> <i>volume-start-number</i> ] [ <b>count</b> <i>number-of-volumes</i> ] [ <b>background</b> ]	
<b>CLI Mode:</b>	Privileged	
<b>Options:</b>	<i>slot/pool-name/volume-name-prefix</i>	
		Enter the <i>slot #/pool name/volume name</i> .
	<i>gigabytes</i>	Enter the size of the disk in gigabytes.
	<b>max</b>	Enter ' <b>max</b> ' to allocate volume to all of the remaining capacity of the specified pool, 1/nth of the remaining pool capacity, or a percent (%) of the total pool capacity.
	<i>volume-start-number</i>	Enter the volume start number.
	<i>number-of-volumes</i>	Enter the number of volumes.
	<b>background</b>	If ' <b>background</b> ' is present, this command will be processed in the background.
<b>Defaults:</b>	Start: 0, count: 1, foreground	
<b>History:</b>	Version 3.0	Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# storage create volume-prefix 2/nicepool/centos start 8 count 4 size 12`

- Notes:**
- Fully qualified names of volumes created by the above example are: 2/nicepool/centos-8, 2/nicepool/centos-9, 2/nicepool/centos-10, 2/nicepool/centos-11.
  - A progress indication character '\*' will be printed on the console whenever a volume is created or deleted, or a pool is created by provisioning.

---

## storage delete pool

**Function:** Deletes an existing pool.

**Syntax:** `storage delete pool slot/pool-name`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** `slot/pool-name` Enter the slot number and pool name.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# storage delete pool 2/nicepool`

- Notes:** For this command to be successful, delete all volumes of the pool first before deleting the existing pool.

---

## storage delete volume

**Function:** Deletes a single volume from the specified pool.

**Syntax:** `storage delete volume slot/pool-name/volume-name [background]`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** `slot/pool-name/volume-name`

Enter the slot number, pool name, and volume name.

**Defaults:** Wait

**History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# delete volume 1/mypool/myvol`

**Notes:** If background is present, this command will be processed in the background.

A volume cannot be deleted if it is assigned to a server.

---

## storage delete volume-prefix

**Function:** Deletes multiple volumes from the specified pool.

**Syntax:** **storage delete volume-prefix** *slot/pool-name/volume-name-prefix* [**start** *volume-start-number*] [**count** *number-of-volumes*] [**background**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot/pool-name/volume-name-prefix*

Enter the slot number, pool name, and the volume name prefix.

*volume-start-number*    Enter the volume start number.

*number-of-volumes*    Enter the number of volumes.

**Defaults:** Start: 0, Count: 1, Wait

**History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# delete volume-prefix 2/nicepool/centos start 8 count 4`

- Notes:**
- If background is present, this command will be processed in the background.
  - A volume cannot be deleted if it is assigned to a server.

- A progress indication character '\*' will be printed on the console whenever a volume is created or deleted, or a pool is created by provisioning.

---

## storage mount pool

**Function:** Mounts all un-mounted pools.

**Syntax:** `storage mount pool [slot slot]`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot* Enter the S-card slot number. Range: 0 - 7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# storage mount pool 0`

- Notes:**
- Discovered pools are mounted by default, but pools can be unmounted manually with this command. Once a pool is unmounted, disks of a pool can be safely removed from the system.
  - If there is at least one assigned volume in a specified pool, this command will fail.
  - All pending write operations to the pool's underlying disks will be executed by this command.
  - Once a pool is unmounted, a user can re-use the disks from the unmounted pool to create new pools. This will overwrite the existing pool information on the disk with the new pool information.
  - There can be only one pool related to a disk in the un-mounted state. And, only this pool will mount the next time the user processes this command.

---

## storage provision

**Function:** Provisions storage in a pre-defined manner. This command allows for system-wide or slot-wide provisioning of storage to be completed in one simple step.

**Syntax:** **storage provision** *size* {*gigabytes|max*} **slot** {*slot-range|all*} **disk** {**internal-disks|external-disks|all**} **method** {*pool-per-disk|pool-per-slot*} [**raid-level** {*0|1|5|6|10*}] [**stripe-size** (*16 | 32 | 64 | 256 | 512 | 1024*)] || [**hot-spares** *number-of-hot-spare-disks*] **pool-name** {*pool-name|pool-name-prefix*} **volume-name-prefix** *volume-name-prefix* [**no-confirm** [**background**]]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

<i>size</i>	Enter the size in gigabytes or 'max' to allocate volume to all of the remaining capacity of the specified pool, 1/nth of the remaining pool capacity, or a percent (%) of the total pool capacity.
<i>slot</i>	Enter the S-card slot number. For example, for a single slot, enter a number such as 0; for a range, enter a range such as 2 - 5; for multiple slots/ranges, enter as follows, 0, 2, 5 - 7, or specify 'all.'
<i>disk</i>	Enter the disk option to specify which disks to include in the provisioning. If 'internal-disks' is specified, free disks among internal ones will be used for the provisioning. If 'external-disks' is specified, free disks among external ones will be used for provisioning. If 'all' is specified, free disks among both internal and external ones will be used for provisioning.
<i>method</i>	<p>If you choose <b>pool-per-disk</b>, a separate pool will be created for each disk, and then one or more volume of a specified size will be created from the pool, until the pool reaches maximum capacity.</p> <p>If you choose <b>pool-per-slot</b>, the biggest pool will be created in each slot, and then one or more volume of a specified size will be created from the pool, until the pool reaches maximum capacity.</p>

**stripe-size** A stripe size configured by the '**storage set raid stripe-size**' command will be used for all pools created by the '**storage provision**' command on a RAID S-card.

*number-of-hot-spare-disks*

Hot spares configured by the '**storage set raid hot-spares**' command will be assumed by the '**storage provision**' command.

*pool-name* Enter the pool name. The biggest pool will be created in each slot, and then one or more volume of a specified size will be created from the pool, until the pool reaches maximum capacity.

*volume-name-prefix* Enter the volume name prefix.

**no confirm** If no confirm is present, you will not be asked to confirm selected options.

**background** If background is present, this command will be processed in the background.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# storage provision size 32 slot all disk all \
method pool-per-disk pool-name pool volume-name-prefix volume

seamicro# storage provision size 32 slot all disk all \ method
pool-per-slot raid-level 5 pool-name \ pool volume-name-prefix
volume
```

- Notes:**
- Currently, the maximum number of volumes that **storage provision** will create per S-card is 384.
  - A progress indication character '\*' will be printed on the console whenever a volume is created or deleted, or a pool is created by provisioning.
  - Starting with Version 3.2, this command can be used many times on the same storage as long as there are free disks that can satisfy specified storage provision parameters.
  - If the RAID-level option is not specified but a RAID-capable S-card is found, this command will fail.

- If the RAID-level option is provided but it does not match one of the configured RAID levels, this command will fail.
- Even if a user aborts provisioning midway with Ctrl C, the storage provision command will continue to run in the background.

---

## storage rename pool

**Function:** Renames the name of an existing pool.

**Syntax:** **storage rename pool** *slot/pool-name to new-pool-name*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot/pool-name* Enter the S-card slot number and the pool name of the existing pool. Range for the slot number is 0-7.

*new-pool-name* Enter the new pool name.

**Defaults:** None.

**History:** Version 3.2 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro(config)# storage rename pool 2/nicepool to bigpool`

**Notes:** For renaming to be successful, there should be no assignment configuration to any volume of the pool.

**Related Commands:** **storage create pool**  
**storage delete pool**

---

# storage set disk-io

**Function:** Sets disk input/output mode.

**Syntax:** `storage set disk-io mode {write-through | write-back | nofsync-write-back} slot slot`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **write-through** Enter this option to filter fsync, and disable vdisk write caching.

This mode ensures data is always written to the disk by disabling the write-cache feature on the S-card and disabling write-cache on the physical disks attached to the S-card.

This mode is most suitable for applications that need the S-card to ensure data consistency. Fsync commands are dropped in this mode, since data is always written to the physical disk.

**write-back** Enter this option to honor fsync, and enable vdisk write-back.

This mode improves I/O performance by caching write-data on the S-card and by enabling disk write-cache.

This mode is set when applications can manage data consistency at the application layer. In this mode, applications can use the fsync command to flush data in the cache to the physical disk. This mode is the **default mode** of operation.

**nofsync-write-back**

Enter this option to filter fsync, but enable vdisk write-back.



This mode improves I/O performance by caching write-data on the S-card and by enabling disk write-cache.

This mode is set when applications need weak data consistency. When the S-card is set in this mode, all fsync commands are ignored. This mode is the same as write-back, except the fsync commands are ignored in this mode.

*slot* Enter the S-card slot number. Range for the slot number is 0-7.

**Defaults:** write-back

**History:** Version 3.4 Introduced

**Example:** To check the current configured mode, use the '**show storage scard**' command as seen in the example below:

```
seamicro(config)# show storage card
mgmt.status: up
disk io mode: write-back
```

- Notes:**
- This command will cause the specified S-card to restart.
  - A warning message will display, and user confirmation will be required.
  - For a RAID S-card, only write-back mode will be allowed, and a disk-I/O mode change to any other will be denied.

**Related  
Commands:**

---

## storage set mgmt-mode

**Function:** Selects a storage management mode.

**Syntax:** storage set mgmt-mode {disk | volume} slot *slot*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot* Enter the S-card slot number. Range for the slot number is 0-7.

**Defaults:** Volume.

**History:** Version 3.3 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro(config)# storage set mgmt-mode disk slot 1`

**Notes:** The default is 'volume-based storage management.'  
The default is always '**volume**' on a RAID S-card.  
It is possible to switch to the disk mode, but only on a non-RAID S-card.

- However, if a pool exists, this command will result in an error unless accompanied by the option '**force**.' Any existing pool, volume, or data may or may not be recoverable.
- Also, there should be no active assignments of disks or volumes on the S-card.
- If the management mode is '**disk**,' raw disks can be assigned to servers, and management of pools and volumes will be disabled.
- If the management mode is '**volume**,' management of pools and volumes will be available, but use of raw disks will not be available.

**Related  
Commands:** **storage provision**  
**storage create pool**  
**storage create volume**  
**storage assign**

---

## storage set raid hot-spare

**Function:** As part of the RAID function, this command specifies one or more disks that can be used as hot spare disks by an S-card in a specified slot.

**Syntax:** **storage set raid hot-spare none slot slot**  
**storage set raid hot-spare list disk-list slot slot**  
**storage set raid hot-spare count disk-count slot slot**  
**storage set raid hot-spare count auto slot slot**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **none** Use this option to disable the hot spare function.

*slot* Enter the S-card slot number. The range is: 0 - 7.

*disk-list* Enter a comma-separated list of disk ID or IDs and/or disk ID range.

The format for an individual disk ID is *bay, slot/bay, and external disk device name or address/bay*.

The format for a disk range is *slot/bay-bay* and *external disk device name or address/bay-bay*.

Note: Slot information is not required when specifying an internal disk ID or range, as the slot information is already implied by the pool ID.

*disk-count* Enter the number of the largest disks among free disks to be selected and configured as hot spare disks.

**auto** Enter this option to authorize a free disk to be automatically selected as a hot spare disk.

**Defaults:** Hot spares: **None**.

**History:** Version 3.2 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# storage set raid hot-spare list 5-7,JBOD/10 slot 1`

**Notes:**

**Related Commands:** **storage set raid level**  
**show storage**

---

## storage set raid level

**Function:** Sets the RAID level that will be used by an S-card as identified by the slot.

**Syntax:** **storage set raid level** {0|1|5|6|10|1,5|1,6} **slot** *slot*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot* Enter the S-card slot number. The range is: 0 - 7.

**Defaults:** RAID 5 for RAID-capable S-cards.

**History:** Version 3.2 Introduced  
 Version 3.4 Added multiple RAID levels (1,5 and 1,6).

**Example:**

```
seamicro# storage set raid level 4 slot 10

seamicro# storage set raid level 5 slot 1,5

seamicro# showstorage scard slot 5
slot 4
    mgmt. status: up
    mgmt. mode: volume
    raid level: 1,5 <-----
    stripe size: 512KB
    firmware version: 19174
    disk-io mode: write-back
```

- Notes:**
- The RAID level is persistent.
  - The RAID level is not changeable if there is a defined pool in the S-card. The RAID level you want to change to should be a super set of the RAID level(s) of the configured pool(s).
  -

- With Release 3.4, mirroring enables the coexistence of multiple RAID levels per S-card. The two configurations supported are:
  - RAID 1 and RAID 5
  - RAID 1 and RAID 6
- Backward and Forward Compatibility of RAID across Releases:
  - If Release 3.3 is replaced with Release 3.4 or newer, the existing RAID level will be inherited.
  - If Release 3.4 is replaced with Release 3.3 or older, the first RAID level of the RAID levels configured in Release 3.4 will be applied.

**Related Commands:** **storage set raid hot-spares**  
**show storage**

---

## storage amount pool

**Function:** Un-mounts a specified pool.

**Syntax:** **storage amount pool** *slot/pool-name*.

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot/pool-name* Enter the slot number and the pool name.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# storage unmount pool 0/nicepool`

- Notes:**
- Discovered pools are mounted by default, but pools can be unmounted manually with this command. Once a pool is unmounted, disks of a pool can be safely removed from the system.
  - If there is at least one assigned volume in a specified pool, this command will fail.
  - All pending write operations to the pool's underlying disks will be executed by this command.
  - Once a pool is unmounted, a user can re-use the disks from the unmounted pool to create new pools. This will cause the existing pool information on the disk to be overwritten with the new pool information.

- There can be only one pool related to a disk in the un-mounted state. And, only this pool will mount the next time the user processes this command.

---

## system switchover

**Function:** Failover to a secondary MX-card.

**Syntax:** **system switchover** *number* [**no-confirm**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *number* Enter the number of a secondary MX-card.  
Range: 0 - 7.

**no-confirm** Bypass the confirmation dialog.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.4 Added **no-confirm** option  
Version 2.2 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show redundancy
System redundancy information
  Primary slot: 1
  Configured Primary slot:
  Eligible Primary slot(s): 1, 3, 5
  Ineligible Primary slot(s):
  Version mismatched slot(s):
  POST Failure slot(s):
  My slot: 1
  Number of Secondary: 2
  Redundancy enabled
  Switchover Count: 0
  Initial selection: System Selection
seamicro# system switchover
Are you sure you want to activate the switchover (yes/no):yes
[...]
seamicro# show redundancy
System redundancy information
  Primary slot: 3
  Configured Primary slot:
  Eligible Primary slot(s): 1, 3, 5
  Ineligible Primary slot(s):
  Version mismatched slot(s):
  POST Failure slot(s):
  My slot: 3
  Number of Secondary: 2
  Redundancy enabled
  Switchover Count: 1
```

---

```
Last switchover time: 2011-08-17 21:02:59
Last switchover reason: User Selection
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** This command should not be executed the SM-card is removed or down or if any C-card is non-operational (powered off or failed).

**Related Commands:** **show redundancy**

---

## telnet

**Function:** Connect to a network node remotely using TELNET.

**Syntax:** **telnet** {*ip-address* | *hostname*}

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *ip-address* Enter the IP address of the system to which you want to connect.

*hostname* Enter the name of the target device, which can be resolved through DNS.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# telnet 192.168.1.1
Trying 192.168.1.1...
Connected to 192.168.1.1.
Escape character is '^]'.

Linux 2.2.14 (TSx000) (ttypl)

TSx000 login:
```

**Notes:** Press the Ctrl and "]" keys together, and you are taken to the "telnet>" prompt. Then, enter "quit."

---

# terminal

**Function:** Control how information is displayed on your screen.

**Syntax:** `terminal {idle-timeout seconds | length rows | width columns}`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **length *rows*** Enter the number of lines that are displayed before pagination.

**width *columns*** Number of characters that are displayed before text is wrapped to the next line.

**Defaults:** **idle-timeout = 3600 seconds**  
**length = 24 rows**  
**width = 80 columns**

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# terminal ?
Possible completions:
  idle-timeout  Configure idle timeout
  length        Set number of lines on a screen
  width        Set width of the display terminal
seamicro# terminal width ?
<number of columns>
seamicro# terminal width 80
seamicro# show terminal
autowizard          false
complete-on-space  true
display-level       99999999
history             100
idle-timeout        3600
ignore-leading-space true
output-file         terminal
paginate           true
screen-length       24
screen-width        118
service prompt config true
show-defaults       false
terminal            xterm
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show terminal**



---

## top

**Function:** Display system tasks and their current CPU usage.

**Syntax:** `top`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# top
load averages:  0.00,  0.14,  0.10                up 0 days,  0:08  17:30:30
54 processes:  1 runnable, 50 sleeping, 2 zombie, 1 on processor
CPU states:  0.0% user,  0.0% nice,  0.0% system,  0.5% interrupt, 99.5% idle
Memory: 125M Act, 48K Inact, 1088K Wired, 9664K Exec, 7616K File, 715M Free
Swap:

      PID USERNAME PRI NICE  SIZE  RES STATE   TIME  WCPU   CPU COMMAND
      225 root      2  0 9456K  12M poll    0:31  0.00%  0.00% sysmgr
      115 root      2  0   15M  18M poll    0:14  0.00%  0.00% confd
      4189 root      2  0   18M  19M poll    0:05  0.00%  0.00% routed
[...]
```

**Notes:** The output updates every few seconds.

---

## traceroute

**Function:** Display the hops taken to reach a destination.

**Syntax:** `traceroute {ip-address | hostname}`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *ip-address*            Enter the IP address of the destination node.

*hostname*            Enter the name of the target device, which can be resolved through DNS.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# traceroute ?
IP address of host to traceroute
seamicro# traceroute 192.168.1.211
traceroute to 192.168.1.211 (192.168.1.211), 64 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  192.168.1.211 (192.168.1.211)  0.489 ms  0.373 ms  0.313 ms
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** **traceroute** is intended for use on the out-of-band (OOB) network; you may trace the route to IP addresses on the OOB network only.

---

## upgrade disk

**Function:** Upgrade disk firmware by disk model.

**Syntax:** **upgrade disk scp:** *ip-address user firmware\_file disk\_model*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

<b>scp:</b>	Enter this keyword to copy the firmware from a remote location.
<i>ip-address</i>	Enter the IP address from where to retrieve the firmware file.
<i>user</i>	Enter the file owner's user name.
<i>firmware_file</i>	Enter the name of the firmware file that you wish to copy from a remote location.
<i>disk_model</i>	Enter the disk model to update specified disks within an S-card.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.4      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# upgrade disk scp: 10.216.136.3 root G4-SL08-32R31-NN-
v2.4.1.BB3-b0785_C20T "STEC S846E2000M2"
```

- Notes:**
- The firmware is a file stored on a remote host. When the upgrade starts, the chassis executes a secure copy of the file from the specified IP address using the user name of the file's owner, and applies it to the target disks.
  - When the firmware update is completed, the new firmware version will display in various storage-related '**show**' commands.
  - However, if disk firmware is updated using third party tools for specific disk vendors via debug commands, then restart the disk management process on the related S-card, so that firmware information is correctly displayed on disk and S-card-related '**show**' commands.

**Related Commands:** [restart scard-process on page 64](#)

---

## upgrade storageEnclosure

**Function:** Upgrade the storage enclosure firmware. The enclosure will be rebooted if required. This may affect disk operations. This command may take up to 10 minutes to execute completely.

**Syntax:** `upgrade storageEnclosure scp: ip-address user-filename scardID / enclosureID`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

<i>ip-address</i>	Enter the IP address of the node from which to copy the file.
<i>user-filename</i>	Enter the name of the file that you want to copy.
<i>scardID</i>	Enter the ID of the S-card.
<i>enclosureID</i>	Enter the ID of the enclosure.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3      Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# upgrade storageEnclosure scp: 10.10.10.1 admin testupgrade.tar.gz 0/0`

**Notes:** None

---

## write memory

**Function:** Copy the running-configuration over the startup-configuration.

**Syntax:** **write memory**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0          Introduced

**Example:**  
seamicro# write mem  
seamicro#

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** **dir**  
**show startup-config**

---

## write lcd-display

**Function:** Configure the text that will be displayed on the first line of the SM-card front panel LCD.

**Syntax:** **write lcd-display** *string* [*duration*]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *string*                  Text string that will be displayed.

*duration*                  Indicate the number of seconds that the text message will be displayed on the LCD. This is an optional parameter. If you do not specify this

duration, then the message will be displayed as long as the chassis remains in an Up state.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3      Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# write lcd-display`

**Notes:** When you configure this text string successfully, CLI will display the following message, "Front panel display is configured successfully," or display an error message instead.

**Related  
Commands:**

# Configuration Level Commands

The Configuration level commands are:

- [authentication on page 93](#)
- [authentication user on page 94](#)
- [bios on page 95](#)
- [boot-at-system-startup on page 97](#)
- [description on page 99](#)
- [end on page 100](#)
- [enable password on page 100](#)
- [exit on page 101](#)
- [hostname on page 101](#)
- [interface gigabitethernet on page 102](#)
- [interface tengigabitethernet on page 113](#)
- [interface inband ip on page 106](#)
- [interface mgmteth on page 107](#)
- [interface mgmteth allow on page 108](#)
- [interface port-channel on page 109](#)
- [interface port-channel lacp-options on page 111](#)
- [interface port-channel minimum-link on page 112](#)
- [ip igmp snooping on page 115](#)
- [ip igmp snooping querier query-interval on page 116](#)
- [ip igmp snooping querier query-response-interval on page 117](#)
- [ip igmp snooping querier vlan on page 117](#)
- [ipmi on page 119](#)
- [logging on page 120](#)
- [logging console on page 121](#)
- [logging facility on page 122](#)
- [logging host on page 123](#)
- [ntp server on page 124](#)
- [radius-server on page 125](#)
- [server id on page 127](#)
- [server poweron-algorithm on page 128](#)
- [server poweron-count on page 129](#)
- [server poweron-delay on page 130](#)
- [snmp-server on page 130](#)
- [storage assign on page 131](#)
- [storage assign-clear on page 133](#)
- [storage assign-range on page 134](#)
- [storage external on page 136](#)

- [switch system-vlan on page 137](#)
- [system boot on page 138](#)
- [system console-server on page 139](#)
- [system console-server key-sequence-reset enable on page 140](#)
- [system restore-power-state on page 141](#)
- [system threshold on page 143](#)
- [tacacs-server on page 144](#)
- [tacacs-server on page 144](#)

---

## authentication

**Function:** Specify a user authentication method.

**Syntax:** `authentication login [default {local | radius | tacacs+ | [{local || radius || tacacs+ }]]]`

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** [                      Enter this keyword followed by a space to indicate a method list will follow.

**local**                      Enter this keyword to use the system username and password to authenticate the user.

**radius**                      Enter this keyword to use RADIUS to authenticate the user.

**tacacs+**                      Enter this keyword to use TACACS+ to authenticate the user.

]                              Enter this keyword to syntactically end the method list.

**Defaults:** The default authentication method is **local**.

**History:** Version 2.0                      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# authentication ?
Possible completions:
  login  login method
seamicro(config)# authentication login ?
Possible completions:
  default  Default login authentication method
  |        Output modifiers
```

```

    <cr>
seamicro(config)# authentication login default ?
Possible completions:
  [ local radius tacacs+
seamicro(config)# authentication login default [ local radius ?
Possible completions:
  ] local radius tacacs+
seamicro(config)# authentication login default [ local radius ] ?
Possible completions:
  | <cr>
seamicro(config)# authentication login default [ local radius ]
seamicro(config)# do show authentication

authentication method: local radius
-----

seamicro(config)#

```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show authentication**  
**show running-config authentication**

---

## authentication user

**Function:** Specify the names of the users who should be eligible for authentication. Multiple usernames can be configured. Enter the command once for each username.

**Syntax:** **authentication user *username***

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *username* Specify a username that should be eligible for authentication.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.5 Introduced

**Example:**

```

seamicro(config)# authentication user ?
Possible completions:
  name:Configure Username
seamicro(config)# authentication user example1 ?
Possible completions:
  | <cr>
seamicro(config)# authentication user example1
seamicro(config)# authentication user example2
seamicro(config)# do show running-config authentication user
authentication user example1

```



---

```
authentication user example2
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show running-config authentication**

---

## bios

**Function:** Configure BIOS parameters for the internal servers.

**Syntax:** **bios** {**boot-order** {**hd0** || **hd1** || **hd2** || **hd3** || **pxe**} | **c-states** | **cpufreq-scaling** | **hide-topmem** | **hyperthreading**}

**CLI Mode:** Server

**Options:** **boot-order** *string* Enter the keyword followed by the list of devices from which the server attempts to boot. The list is order-dependant.

An **Atom-based system** supports up to 4 bootable disks or physical devices and PXE in any order. In such a system, it is possible to configure bios parameters as 'bios boot-order hd0, hd1, hd2, hd3.' If hd0 fails, the system will automatically use the drive that follows hd0.

A **Xeon- or Opteron-based system** supports only 1 bootable disk or physical device and PXE in any order. Therefore, the bios parameter can only be 'bios boot-order hd0,' 'bios boot-order hd1,' 'bios boot-order hd2,' or 'bios boot-order hd3.'

Although, there are no restrictions to configuring up to 4 physical devices and PXE on an Atom, Xeon, or Opteron-based system, the applied boot order will contain only one physical device and PXE.

<b>c-states</b>	Enable/disable C-States for internal servers.
<b>cpufreq-scaling</b>	Enable/disable CPU frequency scaling.
<b>hide-topmem</b>	Enable/disable 1GB of RAM so that some older operating systems can correctly install on the SM15K.
<b>hyperthreading</b>	Enable or disable hyperthreading.

**Defaults:** boot-order=hd0, hd1, hd2, hd3  
c-states=enabled  
cpufreq-scaling=enabled  
hyperthreading=enabled

**History:** Version 2.6 Added **hide-topmem** option  
Version 2.4.2.0 Introduced **cpufreq-scaling** option  
Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# server id 0/0
seamicro(config-id-0/0)# bios ?
Possible completions:
  boot-order          Set BootOrder for server, default:hd0,hd1,hd2,hd3
  c-states            Enable C-states for server, default:disabled
  cpufreq-scaling    Enable cpu frequency scaling and turbo mode for
server,
                    default:disabled
  hide-topmem        Hide top memory to support old OS's,
default:disabled
  hyperthreading     Configure HyperThreading for server,
default:enabled
seamicro(config-id-0/0)# bios
```

- Notes:**
- PXE is supported only on the first NIC of multi-NIC internal servers.
  - When you enter more than one location, the locations must be comma-separated (no spaces). For example, **bios boot-order hd0,hd2,pxe**.
  - The **bios boot-order** command allows the user to explicitly set the order of methods by which a server will attempt to boot. When configuring the boot order, if you do not enter all of the available devices in some order, the system will implicitly complete the boot order list with the remaining “hd” parameters. For example:
  - If you explicitly configure ‘**bios boot-order hd2,**’ the resulting configuration will be **bios boot-order hd2, hd0, hd1, hd3**. You can

see the difference by comparing the output of **show config** in the server CLI context to the output of **show server bios**, as shown in the example above.

- If the configuration is hd0, hd1, hd2, hd3, PXE, the boot order in the respective systems will be as follows:
  - Atom-based system - hd0, hd1, hd2, hd3, pxe.
  - Xeon- and Opteron-based systems - hd0, pxe.
- If the configuration is hd1, pxe, hd2, hd3, hd0, the boot order in the respective systems will be as follows:
  - Atom-based system - hd1, pxe, hd3, hd0.
  - Xeon- and Opteron-based systems - hd1, pxe.
- In the SeaMicro system, internal server CPUs have CPU Frequency Scaling disabled in the BIOS by default. CPU frequency scaling is a feature that adjusts the CPU frequency up or down based on usage, in order to conserve power. The **cpufreq-scaling** keyword enables CPU frequency scaling.
  - If this keyword is configured for a server, the CPU will be governed by the server OS through the `acpi-CPUfreq scaling_governor`. On Xeon internal servers, this command enables “Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0.”
  - If this keyword is not configured, then the CPU is controlled by the BIOS and set to the CPU’s maximum frequency.
- The SM15K supports 4GB of RAM. The CentOS 4.8 installer has addressing issues within the 4GB memory space, and so the OS installs correctly only if the memory available is 3GB or less. To work around this issue, hide 1GB of memory and show only 3GB of RAM using the BIOS configuration command **bios hide-topmem**.

**Related Commands:** **show server bios**  
**show run server id**

---

## boot-at-system-startup

**Function:** Configure system at bootup.

**Syntax:** **boot-at-system-startup [disable, enable]**

**CLI Mode:** Server

**Options:** **boot-at-system-startup**

Enable/disable boot at system startup.

**Defaults:****History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# server id 0/0
seamicro(config-id-0/0)# boot-at-system-startup
[disable,enable] (disable): d
seamicro(config-id-0/0)# show config
server id 0/0
  boot-at-system-startup disable
  description                "Xeon Intel Server"
  bios hyperthreading enable
  bios c-states      enable
  bios hide-topmem  disable
  bios cpufreq-scaling enable
  bios boot-order  hd0,hd1
[...]?
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show running-config server id** *number*

---

## clock

**Function:** Set the clock timezone.

**Syntax:** **clock timezone** {**CST6CDT** | **China** | **EST5EDT** | **GMT** | **India** | **Japan** | **MST7MDT** | **Mexico** | **PST8PDT**}

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:**

<b>CST6CDT</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to Central Standard Time.
<b>China</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to China Standard Time.
<b>EST5EDT</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to Eastern Standard Time.
<b>GMT</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to Greenwich Mean Time.

<b>India</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to India Standard Time.
<b>Japan</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to Japan Standard Time.
<b>MST7MDT</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to Mountain Standard Time.
<b>Mexico</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to Mexico Standard Time.
<b>PST8PDT</b>	Enter this keyword to set the timezone to Pacific Standard Time.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# clock ?
Possible completions:
  timezone  Name of time zone
seamicro(config)# clock timezone ?
Possible completions:
  CST6CDT   Central Standard Time
  China     China Standard Time
  EST5EDT   Eastern Standard Time
  GMT       Greenwich Mean Time
  India     India Standard Time
  Japan     Japan Standard Time
  MST7MDT   Mountain Standard Time
  Mexico    Mexico Standard Time
  PST8PDT   Pacific Standard Time
seamicro(config)# clock timezone PST8PDT
seamicro(config)# do show running-config clock
clock timezone PST8PDT
seamicro(config)# do show clock
Sun Aug 14 18:48:56 PDT 2011
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show clock**  
**show running-config clock**

---

## description

**Function:** Add a description to a server.

**Syntax:** `description string`

**CLI Mode:** Server

**Options:** `string` Enter a string that describes the server.

**Defaults:** There is no default description.

**History:** Version 2.6 Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** None

---

## end

**Function:** Move to Privileged level.

**Syntax:** `end`

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# config
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
seamicro(config)# interface mgmteth
seamicro(config-if)# end
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## enable password

**Function:** Set a password challenge to access Privileged mode.

---

- 
- Syntax:** `enable password string`
- CLI Mode:** Configuration
- Options:** *string* Enter a password.
- Defaults:** There is no default enable password.
- History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# enable ?
Possible completions:
  password  Configure enable password
seamicro(config)# enable password ?
Possible completions:
  MD5 digest string
seamicro(config)# enable password seamicro
seamicro(config)# do show running-config enable
enable password $1$dz$5b3eIR7.54sxNdrqmPdQ1.
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** The encrypted password is displayed in the running-configuration.

**Related Commands:** `show running-config enable`

---

## exit

**exit** is also an Unprivileged level command. See [exit on page 18](#).

---

## hostname

- Function:** Create a mnemonic name for the system.
- Syntax:** `hostname string`
- CLI Mode:** Configuration
- Options:** *string* Enter a hostname.
- Defaults:** The default hostname is “seamicro.”

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# do show running-config hostname
% No entries found.
seamicro(config)# hostname ?
Possible completions:
  Hostname
seamicro(config)# hostname example
example(config)# do show running-config hostname
hostname example
example(config)# hostname seamicro
seamicro(config)# do show running-config hostname
hostname seamicro
seamicro(config)# no hostname
seamicro(config)# do show running-config hostname
% No entries found.
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** When the system is using the default hostname, “seamicro” no hostname configuration appears in the running-config, as shown in the example above.

**Related Commands:** **show running-config hostname**

---

## interface gigabitethernet

**Function:** Configure an Ethernet port on an MX-card.

**Syntax:** **interface gigabitethernet** *slot/port* [**description** *string* || **gratuitous-arp** || **shutdown** || **tagged-vlan** [*id* | *range*] || **untagged-traffic-drop** || **untagged-vlan** [*id*]]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

<b>Options:</b>	<i>slot/port</i>	Enter an MX-card number followed by a port number.
	<b>description</b> <i>string</i>	Enter the keyword followed by a description of the port.
	<b>gratuitous-arp</b>	Enter the keyword to enable Gratuitous ARP on the interface.
	<b>shutdown</b>	Shutdown the interface.



<b>tagged-vlan</b>	Assign a tagged VLAN. Use the <b>tagged VLAN</b> keyword to tag a VLAN on a specified interface. When a VLAN is tagged, a VLAN-ID tag is appended to the frame. This tag helps identify the VLAN that a frame belongs to.
<i>id</i>	Designate this VLAN for tagged traffic on this interface. All the tagged traffic received on this interface will be classified under this VLAN.
<i>range</i>	Enter the VLAN ID range from 1 to 4094 for information on the specified VLANs. Use a hyphen (-) to specify a range of consecutive numbers, and use a comma (,) to separate numbers that are non-consecutive.

**untagged-traffic-drop** Disable all untagged traffic on the interface where this command is issued. By default untagged traffic is enabled.

**untagged-vlan** Assign an untagged VLAN. Use the **untagged VLAN** keyword to ensure that a VLAN cannot be tagged, so that it is hard to distinguish which VLAN the frame belongs to.

*id* Designate this VLAN for untagged traffic on this interface. All the untagged traffic received on this interface will be classified under this VLAN.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced.  
Version 3.3 Introduced **tagged-vlan**, **untagged-traffic-drop**, and **untagged-vlan**.

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0 ?
Possible completions:
  description          A character string describing this interface
  gratuitous-arp      Enable sending gratuitous ARP on this interface
  shutdown            Shutdown this interface
  tagged-vlan         VLAN-ID integer value between 1 to 4094
  untagged-traffic-drop Disable all untagged traffic on this interface. By
                    default untagged traffic is enabled.
  untagged-vlan       VLAN-ID integer value between 1 to 4094
  <cr>
seamicro(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/0
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# gratuitous-arp
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# no shutdown
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-0/0)# show config
interface gigabitethernet 0/0
```

```
no shutdown
gratuitous-arp
!
```

Example 2: Tagged and Untagged VLAN configuration:

```
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-1/0) # tagged-vlan 1-4094
seamicro(config-gigabitethernet-1/0) # untagged-vlan 10
```

**Notes:** Entering **interface gigabitethernet slot/port** moves you to Interface level, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interfaces gigabitethernet number [brief]**  
**show running-config interface gigabitethernet number**

---

## interface inband allow

**Function:** Enable management services on the inband interface.

**Syntax:** **interface inband [allow {http || https || ipmi || ntp || radius || snmp || ssh || tacacs || termserv}]**

**CLI Mode:** Interface

<b>Options:</b>	<b>http    https</b>	Enable the HTTP or HTTPS service on the inband interface.
	<b>ipmi</b>	Enable IPMI over the inband interface.
	<b>ntp</b>	Enable NTP clock synchronization over the inband interface.
	<b>radius</b>	Enable RADIUS authentication for the inband interface.
	<b>snmp</b>	Enable SNMP communication over the inband interface.
	<b>ssh</b>	Enable incoming SSH connections on the inband interface.

<b>tacacs</b>	Enable TACACS+ authentication on the inband interface.
<b>termserv</b>	Enable the terminal server service to allow remote connections over the inband interface.

**Defaults:** No management services are enabled.

**History:** Version 2.5 Added **http**, **https**, **ntp**, **radius**, and **tacacs** options  
Version 2.4 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface inband
seamicro(config-if)# allow ?
Possible completions:
  http      Allow HTTP
  https     Allow HTTPS
  ipmi      Allow IPMI
  ntp       Allow NTP
  radius    Allow RADIUS
  snmp      Allow SNMP
  ssh       Allow SSH
  tacacs    Allow TACACS+
  termserv  Allow terminal-server
seamicro(config-if)# allow ssh http
seamicro(config-if)# show config
interface inband
 ip address 10.11.0.1/24
 ip default-gateway 10.11.0.254
 allow ssh
 allow http
!
seamicro(config-if)#
```

- Notes:**
- Enable SSH and any other desired management services in order to preserve management access to the chassis via the inband interface in the event of an SM-card failure or hot-swap; this configuration must be entered before an SM-card failure or hot-swap.
  - Entering **interface mgmteth** moves you to Interface CLI context, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interface inband**  
**show running-config interface inband**

## interface inband ip

**Function:** Configure the IP address and default-gateway for the inband interface.

**Syntax:** **interface inband** [**ip** {**address** {*ip-address/mask* | *ip-address subnet-mask*} | **default-gateway** *ip-address*}]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:**

<b>address</b>	Enter this keyword to specify the inband IP address.
<i>ip-address/mask</i>	Enter an IP address in dotted-decimal format, followed by the subnet mask in CIDR (/xx) format.
<i>ip-address</i>	Enter an IP address in dotted-decimal format.
<i>subnet-mask</i>	Enter the subnet mask in dotted decimal (A.B.C.D) format.
<b>default-gateway</b>	Enter this keyword to specify the inband default-gateway.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface inband
seamicro(config-if)# ip ?
Possible completions:
  address          Inband CPP IP address and mask
  default-gateway  IP address of default gateway for DHCP relay agent, DDNS
seamicro(config-if)# ip address ?
Possible completions:
  IP address A.B.C.D/n or [address in A.B.C.D] [mask in A.B.C.D]
seamicro(config-if)# ip address 10.11.0.1/24
seamicro(config-if)# show config
interface inband
 ip address 10.14.0.2/24
!
seamicro(config-if)#
```

- Notes:**
- The inband IP address must be configured first.
  - The inband IP address and default-gateway must be configured before any other IP configurations are allowed.
  - Entering **interface inband** moves you to Interface CLI context, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and

you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interfaces inband**  
**show running-config interface inband**

---

## interface mgmteth

**Function:** Configure the management Ethernet port.

**Syntax:** **interface mgmteth** [**ip** {**address** {*ip-address/mask* | *ip-address subnet-mask*} || **default-gateway** *ip-address* || **domain-list** *name* || **domain-name** *name* || **name-servers** *ip-address*} | **shutdown**]

**interface mgmteth ip dhcp enable**

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:**

<i>ip-address/mask</i>	Enter an IP address followed by a subnet mask in CIDR format (/xx).
<i>ip-address</i>	Enter the IP address for the management port IP address, default-gateway, or name-server, depending on the keyword that precedes.
<i>subnet-mask</i>	Enter the subnet mask of the management IP in dotted-decimal format.
<i>name</i>	Enter the name of the domain or domain-list depending on the keyword that precedes.
<b>ip default-gateway</b>	Enter this keyword to assign a default-gateway to the management port.
<b>ip domain-list</b>	Enter this keyword followed by the domain name. The CLI accepts one name at a time, so to create a list, enter the command multiple times. Each entry in the list is used one at a time, in the order configured, to attempt to complete unqualified host names.

**ip domain-name** Enter this keyword to complete unqualified host names with a domain name.

**ip name-server** Enter the name server the system uses for hostname-to-IP resolution.

**ip dhcp enable** Enable Dynamic Host Configurable Protocol (DHCP) on the management interface.

**Defaults:** The out-of-band management interface is enabled (**no shutdown**) by default.

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface mgmteth
seamicro(config-if)# ip ?
Possible completions:
  address          Configure IP address for this interface
  default-gateway  Set IP address of default gateway
  domain-list      Domain name to complete unqualified host names
  domain-name      Define the default domain name
  name-servers     Specify address of name server to use
seamicro(config-if)# ip address ?
Possible completions:
  IP address A.B.C.D/n or [address in A.B.C.D] [mask in A.B.C.D]
seamicro(config-if)# ip address 192.168.1.1/24
seamicro(config-if)# show config
interface mgmteth
  no shutdown
  ip address 192.168.1.1/24
!
seamicro(config-if)#
```

**Notes:** Entering **interface mgmteth** moves you to Interface CLI context, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interface mgmteth**  
**show running-config interface mgmteth**

---

## interface mgmteth allow

**Function:** Enable Telnet on the out-of-band management interface.

**Syntax:** **interface mgmteth allow telnet**

**CLI Mode:** Interface

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** Telnet is disabled by default.

**History:** Version 2.4            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface mgmteth
seamicro(config-if)# allow telnet
seamicro(config-if)# show config
interface mgmteth
  no shutdown
  allow telnet
  ip address 192.168.1.1/24
  ip default-gateway 192.168.1.254
!
seamicro(config-if)#
```

**Notes:** Entering **interface mgmteth** moves you to Interface CLI context, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interface mgmteth**  
**show running-config interface mgmteth**

---

## interface port-channel

**Function:** Create and configure a port-channel.

**Syntax:** **interface port-channel** *number* [**channel-member** **gigabitethernet** *slot/port* || **description** *string* || **mode** {**lacp** | **static**} || **redundant-group** *number* || **shutdown** || **tagged-vlan** [*id* | *range*] || **untagged-traffic-drop** || **untagged-vlan** [*id*]]]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *number*            Assign a number to the port-channel. Range: 0-15.

**channel-member** **gigabitethernet** *slot/port*  
Enter the keywords followed by the MX-card number and port number. Range: 0/0 - 7/7.

**description** *string*    Enter the keyword followed by a description of the port-channel. To enter a string with a space in it, enclose the string in quotes.

**mode {lacp | static}**

Set the port-channel mode to either static or lacp. This command can only be issued after the port-channel has been created and before any member are added.

**redundant-group** *number*

Assign the port-channel to an Interface Redundant Group (IRG). Range: 0 - 7.

**shutdown**

Enter this keyword to disable the port-channel.

**tagged-vlan**

Assign a tagged VLAN. Use the **tagged VLAN** keyword to tag a VLAN on a specified interface. When a VLAN is tagged, a VLAN-ID tag is appended to the frame. This tag helps identify the VLAN that a frame belongs to.

*id*

Designate this VLAN for tagged traffic on this port-channel. All the tagged traffic received on this interface will be classified under this VLAN.

*range*

Enter the VLAN ID range from 1 to 4094 for information on the specified VLANs. Use a hyphen (-) to specify a range of consecutive numbers, and use a comma (,) to separate numbers that are non-consecutive.

**untagged-traffic-drop**

Disable all untagged traffic on the interface where this command is issued. By default untagged traffic is enabled.

**untagged-vlan**

Assign an untagged VLAN. Use the **untagged VLAN** keyword to ensure that a VLAN cannot be tagged, so that it is hard to distinguish which VLAN the frame belongs to.

*id*

Designate this VLAN for untagged traffic on this port-channel. All the untagged traffic received on this interface will be classified under this VLAN.

**Defaults:** mode: static  
redundant-group number: 7

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced



Version 2.1	Added <b>mode {lacp   static}</b> , and <b>redundant-group</b> keywords
Version 3.3	Introduced <b>tagged-vlan</b> , <b>untagged-traffic-drop</b> , and <b>untagged-vlan</b> .

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface port-channel 0
seamicro(config-if)# channel-member gigabitethernet 0/0
seamicro(config-if)# channel-member gigabitethernet 0/1
seamicro(config-if)# show config
interface port-channel 0
  shutdown
  channel-member gigabitethernet 0/0
  channel-member gigabitethernet 0/1
!
seamicro(config-if)#
```

**Notes:** Entering **interface port-channel** *number* moves you to Interface level, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interface port-channel** *number* [**brief**]  
**show running-config interface port-channel** *number*

---

## interface port-channel lacp-options

**Function:** Choose the LACP mode and rate of LACPDU's for a port-channel.

**Syntax:** **interface port-channel** *number* [**lacp-options** {**lacp-mode** {**active** | **passive**} || **periodic** {**fast** | **slow**}}]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *number* Enter a port-channel number. Range: 0-15.

**lacp-mode** {**active** | **passive**}

Set the LACP mode to active or passive.

**periodic** {**fast** | **slow**}

Select the frequency at which LACP-active interfaces send LACPDUs. **fast** sends one every second, **slow** sends one every 30 seconds.

Note: In Version 3.2, slow LACP is the only option supported at the server NICs.

**Defaults:** lacp-mode: active  
periodic: slow

**History:** Version 2.1      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface port-channel 0
seamicro(config-if)# lacp-options ?
Possible completions:
  lacp-mode    LACP active or passive mode
  periodic     LACP slow or fast transmission mode
seamicro(config-if)# lacp-options periodic ?
Possible completions:
  fast  slow
seamicro(config-if)# lacp-options periodic fast
seamicro(config-if)# show config
interface port-channel 0
  shutdown
  mode      lacp
  lacp-options periodic fast
!
seamicro(config-if)#
```

**Notes:** Entering **interface port-channel *number*** moves you to Interface level, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interface port-channel *number* [brief]**  
**show running-config interface port-channel *number***

---

## interface port-channel minimum-link

**Function:** Specify the minimum number of links that must be up for the LAG to be Operationally Up.

**Syntax:** **interface port-channel *number* [minimum-link *links*]**

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *number*      Enter a port-channel number. Range: 0-15.

links Enter the minimum number of links that must be up. Range: 0-8.

**Defaults:** The default minimum number of links is 1.

**History:** Version 2.4 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface port-channel 0
seamicro(config-if)# minimum-link ?
Possible completions:
  Unsigned Integer, <= 8, >= 1[1]
seamicro(config-if)# minimum-link 3
seamicro(config-if)# show config
interface port-channel 0
  shutdown
  minimum-link 3
!
```

- Notes:**
- The system does not prevent you from entering a minimum link requirement greater than the number of channel-member in the LAG. If minimum-link is greater, then the LAG never becomes Operationally Up.
  - Entering **interface port-channel** *number* moves you to Interface level, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interface port-channel** *number* [**brief**]  
**show running-config interface port-channel** *number*

---

## interface tengigabitethernet

**Function:** Configure an Ethernet port on an MX-card.

**Syntax:** **interface tengigabitethernet** *slot/port* [**description** *string* || **gratuitous-arp** || **shutdown** || **tagged-vlan** [*id* | *range*] || **untagged-traffic-drop** || **untagged-vlan** [*id*]]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *slot/port* Enter an MX-card number followed by a port number.

<b>description</b> <i>string</i>	Enter the keyword followed by a description of the port.
<b>gratuitous-arp</b>	Enter the keyword to enable Gratuitous ARP on the interface.
<b>shutdown</b>	Shutdown the interface.
<b>tagged-vlan</b>	Assign a tagged VLAN. Use the <b>tagged VLAN</b> keyword to tag a VLAN on a specified interface. When a VLAN is tagged, a VLAN-ID tag is appended to the frame. This tag helps identify the VLAN that a frame belongs to.
<i>id</i>	Designate this VLAN for tagged traffic on this interface. All the tagged traffic received on this interface will be classified under this VLAN.
<i>range</i>	Enter the VLAN ID range from 1 to 4094 for information on the specified VLANs. Use a hyphen (-) to specify a range of consecutive numbers, and use a comma (,) to separate numbers that are non-consecutive.
<b>untagged-traffic-drop</b>	Disable all untagged traffic on the interface where this command is issued. By default untagged traffic is enabled.
<b>untagged-vlan</b>	Assign an untagged VLAN. Use the <b>untagged VLAN</b> keyword to ensure that a VLAN cannot be tagged, so that it is hard to distinguish which VLAN the frame belongs to.
<i>id</i>	Designate this VLAN for untagged traffic on this interface. All the untagged traffic received on this interface will be classified under this VLAN.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6 Introduced  
Version 3.3 Introduced **tagged-vlan**, **untagged-traffic-drop**, and **untagged-vlan**.

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/0 ?
Possible completions:
  description          A character string describing this interface
  gratuitous-arp       Enable sending gratuitous ARP on this interface
```

```

shutdown                Shutdown this interface
tagged-vlan             VLAN-ID integer value between 1 to 4094
untagged-traffic-drop  Disable all untagged traffic on this interface. By
                        default untagged traffic is enabled.

untagged-vlan          VLAN-ID integer value between 1 to 4094
<cr>
seamicro(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/0
seamicro(config-tengigabitethernet-0/0)# gratuitous-arp
seamicro(config-tengigabitethernet-0/0)# no shutdown
seamicro(config-tengigabitethernet-0/0)# show config
interface tengigabitethernet 0/0
  no shutdown
  gratuitous-arp
!
```

### Example 2: Tagged and Untagged VLAN configuration:

```

seamicro(config-tengigabitethernet-1/0)# tagged-vlan 1-4094
seamicro(config-tengigabitethernet-1/0)# untagged-vlan 10
```

**Notes:** Entering **interface tengigabitethernet slot/port** moves you to Interface level, where the CLI options may be entered as separate commands, and you may use **show config** to view the configuration for just this interface.

**Related Commands:** **show interfaces tengigabitethernet number [brief]**  
**show running-config interface tengigabitethernet number**

---

## ip igmp snooping

**Function:** Enables system-wide IGMP snooping, and configures system-wide IGMP group aging time and IGMP mrouter aging time.

**Syntax:** **ip igmp snooping [enable | group-aging-time *time-in-seconds* | router-aging-time *time-in-seconds* | flood]**

**CLI Mode:** Configuration mode

**Options:** **enable** Enables IGMP snooping.

**group-aging-time *time-in-seconds***

Enter group cache aging time in seconds. The range is 20 – 1000 seconds.

**router-aging-time** *time-in-seconds*

Enter router cache aging time in seconds. The range is 20 – 1000 seconds.

**flood**

Enter flood to enable flooding of unregistered multicast data packets. By default, flooding is disabled.

- Defaults:**
- IGMP is disabled.
  - Group aging-time and router aging time is 260 seconds.
  - Flooding is disabled.

**History:** Version 3.2      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# ip igmp snooping enable
seamicro# ip igmp snooping flood
seamicro# ip igmp snooping group-aging-time 40
seamicro# ip igmp snooping router-aging-time 1000
```

**Notes:** When IGMP snooping is disabled, all control and data multicast packets will be flooded in the VLAN.

**Related Commands**    **clear ip igmp snooping**  
**show ip igmp snooping**

---

## ip igmp snooping querier query-interval

**Function:** Configure the query-interval, which is the interval between general queries.

**Syntax:** **ip igmp snooping querier query-interval** *interval*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *interval*      Enter a range from 10 to 450 seconds.

**Defaults:** 125 seconds

**History:** Version 3.3      Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# ip igmp snooping querier query-interval 20`

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** None

---

## ip igmp snooping querier query-response-interval

**Function:** Configure maximum response time in IGMP general queries. This interval is used to tune burstiness of IGMP messages.

**Syntax:** `ip igmp snooping querier query-response-interval interval`

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *interval* Enter the number of seconds for the response interval. The response interval range is from 2 to 100 seconds.

**Defaults:** 10 seconds

**History:** Version 3.3 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# ip igmp snooping querier query-response-interval 15`

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** None

---

## ip igmp snooping querier vlan

**Function:** Enable IGMP queriers for VLANs, if VLANs are configured.

<b>Syntax:</b>	<b>ip igmp snooping querier vlan</b> [ <i>vlan-id</i> [ <b>source-address</b> <i>ip-address</i> ]]	
<b>CLI Mode:</b>	Configuration	
<b>Options:</b>	<i>vlan-id</i>	Enter the string default for default VLAN or an integer in the range of 1 - 4094.
	<i>ip-address</i>	Enter the querier source address per VLAN at the VLAN ID. If source IP is not configured, the default source IP address will be 0.0.0.0. The source address cannot be accessed using the <b>ping</b> command.
<b>Defaults:</b>	None	
<b>History:</b>	Version 3.3	Introduced
<b>Example:</b>	<pre>seamicro# ip igmp snooping querier vlan 10 seamicro(config-vlan-id)# source-address 10.20.1.10</pre>	
<b>Notes:</b>	The system supports a maximum of 64 IGMP queriers.	
<b>Related Commands:</b>	None	

---

## mac address-table

**Function:** Configures the MAC address-table aging time and port limit.

**Syntax:** **mac address-table** [**aging-time** *time* | **port-limit** *limit*]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *time* Enter aging time in the range of 30 - 6000 seconds. The default is 300 seconds. Note, any dynamically-learned MAC addresses that are not active during the aging time interval will be removed.

*limit* Enter a port limit in the range of 0 - 6000 to specify the number of MAC addresses that can be learned



dynamically by each MX-card port. The default is 1200 MAC addresses per port.

Use this keyword as a security measure to ensure that MAC addresses do not glut the system.

- Defaults:**
- Aging time: 300 seconds.
  - Port limit: 1200 addresses/MX-card port.

**History:** Version 3.2      Introduced

**Example:** The following example shows aging time set to 567 seconds:

```
seamicro(config)# mac address-table aging-time 567
```

The following example shows port limit set to 4500 ports:

```
seamicro(config)# mac address-table port-limit 4500
```

**Notes:** None

---

## ipmi

**Function:** Configure a username and password to access IPMI.

**Syntax:** `ipmi user username password string`

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** `user username` Enter a username.

`password string` Enter a password.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# ipmi user admin password seamicro
seamicro(config)# do show running-config ipmi
ipmi user admin password seamicro
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

---

**Related Command:** `show running-config ipmi`

---

## logging

**Function:** Change the logging level for the internal buffer or Syslog server.

**Syntax:** `logging destination minimum-severity`

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *destination* Enter the location to which the system sends Syslog messages:

**buffered:** Enter this keyword to specify the internal buffer.

**trap:** Enter this keyword to specify Syslog server.

*minimum-severity* Enter the minimum severity level. Only Syslog messages of a severity greater than or equal to the specified severity are sent to the specified logging destination.

**info:** an informational message about an event, condition, or system behavior.

**notice:** a system event, condition or system behavior of which the user should be aware.

**warning:** indicates a condition that may lead to an error.

**err:** indicates an abnormal condition.

**crit:** a condition exists that might limit system functionality.

**alert:** immediate action is required to prevent an emergency condition.

**emerg**: an event occurred that rendered the system unusable.

**debug**: debug messages describe system events at a granular level for troubleshooting. These messages are for use by SeaMicro only.

**Defaults:** Logging to the internal buffer is enabled by default. The default severities are:

- buffered: **info**
- trap: **debug**

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# logging trap info
seamicro(config)# do show running-config logging
logging trap info
logging console err
logging buffered info
logging host 192.168.1.145
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** SeaMicro recommends leaving logging at the default level.

**Related Commands:** **show logging [reverse]**  
**show running-config logging**

---

## logging console

**Function:** Change the logging level for the console.

**Syntax:** **logging console** *minimum-severity*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *minimum-severity* Enter the minimum severity level. Only Syslog messages of a severity greater than or equal to the specified severity are sent to the specified logging destination.

**warning**: indicates a condition that may lead to an error.

**err**: indicates an abnormal condition.

**crit:** a condition exists that might limit system functionality.

**alert:** immediate action is required to prevent an emergency condition.

**emerg:** an event occurred that rendered the system unusable.

**Defaults:** Logging to the console is enabled by default. The default severity is **err**.

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# logging console err
seamicro(config)# do show running-config logging
logging trap debug
logging console err
logging buffered info
logging host 192.168.1.145
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** SeaMicro recommends leaving logging at the default level.

**Related Commands:** **show logging [reverse]**  
**show running-config logging**

---

## logging facility

**Function:** Associate one of the available tags (defined by the Syslog specification) to attach to Syslog messages generated by the SeaMicro.

**Syntax:** **logging facility {local0 | local1 | local2 | local3 | local4 | local5 | local6 | local7 | user}**

**Options:** Choose one of the pre-define Syslog facilities as indicated by the keyword options in CLI syntax.

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:** seamicro(config)# logging facility local0

```
seamicro(config)# do show running-config logging
logging trap info
logging console err
logging buffered debug
logging facility local0
logging host 192.168.1.144
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show logging [reverse]**  
**show running-config logging**

---

## logging host

**Function:** Send Syslog messages to a server.

**Syntax:** **logging host** *ip-address*

**Options:** *ip-address* Enter the IP address of a Syslog server in dotted decimal format.

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# logging host 192.168.1.145
seamicro(config)# do show running-config logging
logging trap debug
logging console err
logging buffered info
logging host 192.168.1.145
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show logging [reverse]**  
**show running-config logging**

---

## ntp server

**Function:** Specify an NTP server and its parameters.

**Syntax:** `ntp server ip-address [prefer || version number]`

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:**

<code>ip-address</code>	Enter the IP address of an NTP server.
<code>prefer</code>	Enter this keyword for one NTP server to prefer it.
<code>version number</code>	Enter the keyword followed by the version number. Range:1-4.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# ntp server 10.11.0.5
seamicro(config-server-10.11.0.5)# exit
seamicro(config)# do show ntp
% NTP is not configured to run.
seamicro(config)# do show running-config ntp
ntp server 10.11.0.5
!
seamicro(config)# seamicro(config)#
```

- Notes:**
- Entering this command takes you to the CLI context for the specified server, and you may enter **show config** to view the server configuration.
  - You must reload the system after you execute this command; save your configuration before reloading.
  - If no options were entered for a server, **show config** returns “% No entries found,” but the server configuration was accepted, and can be displayed using **show configuration ntp** from Configuration level (after the mandatory reload).

**Related Commands:** [show ntp on page 179](#)  
[show run ntp on page 226](#)

## radius-server

**Function:** Specify a RADIUS server and RADIUS authentication parameters. Up to 3 servers can be specified, and the first one configured is the primary.

**Syntax:** **radius-server** *host ip-address secret string auth-port number*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *ip-address* Enter the IP address of a RADIUS server.  
*secret string* Enter the keyword followed by the hash key.  
*auth-port number* Enter the keyword followed by a UDP port number.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# radius-server host 10.11.0.1 auth-port 1812 secret
example
seamicro(config)# do show authentication

authentication method:
-----
radius-server: 10.11.0.1
port: 1812
shared secret: example
max-retries: 3
```

**Notes:** Entering this command takes you to the CLI context for the specified server, and you may enter **show config** to view the server configuration.

**Related Commands:** **show authentication**  
**show running-config radius-server**

---

## restart process dhclient-daemon

**Function:** Restart the DH client process daemon.

**Syntax:** restart process dhclient-daemon

**CLI Mode:** Configuration mode

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3            Introduced

**Example:** seamicro# restart process dhclient-daemon

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands**    **None**

---

## restserver enable

**Function:** Enables the 'restserverproxy' task to provide RESTful API services.

**Syntax:** restserver enable

**CLI Mode:** Configuration mode

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3            Introduced

**Example:** seamicro# restserver enable

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands**    **None**



---

## server id

**Function:** Enter server context to access server configuration commands.

**Syntax:** **server id** *server-id* [**nic** *nic-id* [**tagged-vlan** [*id* | *range*] || **untagged-traffic-drop** || **untagged-vlan** [*id*] || **vlan-pass-through-mode**]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *server-id* Enter one or more internal server IDs. You may enter multiple server IDs using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

*nic-id* Enter the NIC ID.

**tagged-vlan** Assign a tagged VLAN. Use the **tagged VLAN** keyword to tag a VLAN on a specified interface. When a VLAN is tagged, a VLAN-ID tag is appended to the frame. This tag helps identify the VLAN that a frame belongs to.

*id* Designate this VLAN for tagged traffic on this NIC. All the tagged traffic received on this interface will be classified under this VLAN.

*range* Enter the VLAN ID range from 1 to 4094 for information on the specified VLANs. Use a hyphen (-) to specify a range of consecutive numbers, and use a comma (,) to separate numbers that are non-consecutive.

**untagged-traffic-drop** Disable all untagged traffic on the interface where this command is issued. By default untagged traffic is enabled.

**untagged-vlan** Assign an untagged VLAN. Use the **untagged VLAN** keyword to ensure that a VLAN cannot be tagged, so that it is hard to distinguish which VLAN the frame belongs to.

*id* Designate this VLAN for untagged traffic on this NIC. All the untagged traffic received on this interface will be classified under this VLAN.

**vlan-pass-through-mode**

Configure pass-through mode on a NIC. There is no VLAN pass-through mode support on external gigabitethernet, tengigabitethernet, or port-channel interfaces.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced  
Version 3.3 Introduced **tagged-vlan**, **untagged-traffic-drop**, **untagged-vlan**, and **vlan-pass-through-mode**.

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# server id 0/0
seamicro(config-id-0/0)# show config
server id 0/0
  boot-at-system-startup disable
  description "Xeon Intel Server"
  bios hyperthreading enable
  bios c-states enable
  bios hide-topmem disable
[...]
```

**Notes:** None

---

## server poweron-algorithm

**Function:** Configure the system to power on internal servers randomly or sequentially during a staggered boot.

**Syntax:** **server poweron-algorithm** {**random** | **sequential**}

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** **random** Powered on internal servers without regard to their server IDs.

**sequential** Power on internal servers in order of server IDs beginning with 0.

**Defaults:** random

**History:** Version 2.1      Introduced

**Example:** seamicro(config)# server poweron-algorithm ?  
Possible completions:  
  [sequential]  
  random        Stagger using random selection of servers  
  sequential   Stagger using sequential selection of servers  
seamicro(config)# server poweron-algorithm

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show running-config server poweron-algorithm**

---

## server poweron-count

**Function:** Specify the number of servers to be powered on simultaneously in a set.

**Syntax:** **server poweron-count** *number*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *number*            Enter a number. Range:1-512.

**Defaults:** Servers are powered in sets of 32.

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** seamicro(config)# server poweron-count 1  
seamicro(config)# do show running-config server poweron-count  
server poweron-count 1  
seamicro(config)#

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show running-config server poweron-count**

## server poweron-delay

**Function:** Specify the number of seconds between server-boot sets.

**Syntax:** **server poweron-delay** *seconds*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *seconds* Enter the keyword followed by a number. Range: 5-20, in 5 second increments.

**Defaults:** 5 seconds

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# server poweron-delay 20
seamicro(config)# do show running-config server poweron-delay
server poweron-delay 20
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show running-config server poweron-delay**

---

## snmp-server

**Function:** Specify an SNMP server, host, and SNMP parameters.

**Syntax:** **snmp-server** {**community** *name* || **enable** || **host** *ip-address* {**port** *number*} {**version** {**1** | **2c**}}}

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** **community** *name* Enter the keyword followed by the community name.

**enable** Enter this keyword to enable SNMP.

- host** *ip-address* Enter the keyword followed by the IP address of the host to which traps are sent.
- port** *number* Enter the keyword followed by the UDP port used for traps.
- version** {1 | 2c} Enter the keyword followed by the SNMP version.

**Defaults:** SNMP is enabled by default.  
community: public

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# snmp-server host 10.11.0.10 port 1000 version 2c
seamicro(config)# do show snmp
Agent Status: Enabled
Agent community string: public

Trap managers          ports    version
   10.11.0.10          1000    v2c
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show snmp**  
**show running-config snmp-server**

---

## storage assign

**Function:** Assigns a single disk or volume to a server.

**Syntax:** **storage assign** *server-id* *vdisk-number* **volume** *volume-specifier* [**uuid** *volume-uuid*] [**read-only**]

**storage assign** *server-id* *vdisk-number* **disk** *disk-id* [**read-only**]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *server-id* Enter multiple servers IDs. Use a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

<i>vdisk-number</i>	Enter a number from 0 to 31, based on the type of system.
<i>volume-specifier</i>	Assign either a fully-qualified volume name or a volume name prefix.  If the volume-specifier is a fully-qualified volume, the volume-uuid option will not be accepted.  If the volume-specifier is a volume name prefix, then volume-uuid option must be provided.  If volume name prefix is specified among unassigned volumes whose fully-qualified volume name matches a regular expression, such as <code>[0-7]/\w+/&lt;volume name prefix&gt;-\d+</code> , one that has the specified uuid will be selected.
<i>disk-id</i>	Enter <code>&lt;slot/bay&gt;</code> for an internal disk, or <code>&lt;external disk device ID or name&gt;/&lt;bay&gt;</code> for an external disk.
<b>read-only</b>	Make the assigned volume read-only to the server so the server cannot write on the assigned volume.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced  
Version 3.3 Introduced disk option.

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# storage assign 1/0 0 volume 1/mypool/myvol
seamicro(config)# storage assign 1/0 1 volume 2/nicepool/centos-8
seamicro(config)# storage assign 2/0 0 volume centos uuid 7M9lNs-hPbM-z4eH-Nzi0-fbop-PTOU-ZtOmbb
seamicro(config)# storage assign 3/0 0 disk 0/5
seamicro(config)# storage assign 4/0 0 disk 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88/10
seamicro(config)# storage assign 5/0 0 disk JBOD6/12
```

**Notes:** None.

**Related Commands:** **storage assign-range**  
**storage assign-clear**  
**storage external**

**show storage**

---

## storage assign-clear

**Function:** Clears disk or volume assignments from servers.

**Syntax:** **storage assign-clear** *server-range* *vdisk-number*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *server-range* Enter one or multiple server identifiers. Use a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Full range: 0/0-63/7.

*vdisk-number* Enter a number from 0 to 31, based on the type of system.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced  
Version 3.3 Introduced disk option.

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# storage assign-clear 0/0-31/3 0
seamicro(config)# storage assign-clear all all
```

**Notes:** This command will cause a server to lose its disks, so it should be used only as needed.

---

## storage assign-range

**Function:** Assigns disks or volumes to a range of servers.

**Syntax:** **storage assign-range** *server-range* {*vdisk-number* | **all**} **volume** *range-volume-specifier* [**start** *volume-start-number*] [**share**] [**read-only**]

**storage assign-range** *server-range* {*vdisk-number* | **all**} **disk** {*disk-list* | **internal-disks** | **external-disks** | **all**} [**share**] [**read-only**]

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

- Options:**
- server-range* Enter one or multiple server identifiers. Use a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Full range: 0/0-63/7.
  - vdisk-number* Enter a number from 0 to 31, based on the type of system.
  - range-volume-specifier* Enter the slot number, pool name and volume name prefix, or just the volume name prefix.  
If the range-volume-specifier is a volume name prefix, the start option will be ignored.
  - volume-start-number* Enter a number for volume-start-number. If a number is not entered, the default is 0.
  - disk-list* Enter a comma-separated list of disk ID or IDs and/or disk ID range.  
The format for an individual disk ID is *bay*, *slot/bay*, and *external disk device name* or *address/bay*.  
The format for a disk range is *slot/bay-bay* and *external disk device name* or *address/bay-bay*.



Note, slot information is not required when specifying an internal disk ID or range, as the slot information is already implied by the pool ID.

- Defaults:**
- *Volume-start-number*: 0
  - Not shared
  - Write

**History:**

Version 3.0	Introduced
Version 3.3	Introduced disk option.

**Example:** Example 1:

```
seamicro(config)# storage assign-range all all volume 2/nicepool/centos
```

This command will produce assignments to volumes 2/nicepool/centos-0, 2/nicepool/centos-1, 2/nicepool/centos-3, etc.

**Example 2:**

```
seamicro(config)# storage assign-range all all volume ubuntu
```

This command will translate to the following individual assignments:

```
seamicro(config) # storage assign 32/0 0 volume ubuntu uuid QvaJ8S-bNkR-Gkxj-AEZY-eQjR-qBuR-u3XDkP
```

```
seamicro(config) # storage assign 32/1 0 volume ubuntu uuid TSD0Al-ecks-1SpP-YETw-FB6R-42Ri-41xifI
```

**Example 3:**

```
seamicro(config)# storage assign-range all all disk all
```

This command will translate to the following individual assignments:

```
storage assign 0/0 0 disk 0/0
storage assign 0/0 1 disk 0/1
...
```

**Notes:** Note that volumes assigned using the fully qualified volume specifier can be shared amongst multiple servers. However, if you use only volume prefix as the volume specifier, you cannot share volumes.

**Related Commands:**

- storage assign**
- storage assign-clear**
- storage external**

---

# storage external

**Function:** Assigns a unique name to an external disk device address, and indicates the slot that is physically connected to the external disk.

**Syntax:** **storage external** *name* **device** *external-disk-device-address* **slot** *slot*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *name* Enter a name for the external disk device.

*external-disk-device-address*

Enter the disk device address. See example below.

*slot* Enter the S-card slot number that is connected to the external disk device. Range: 0 - 7.

**Defaults:** None.

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:**  

```
seamicro(config)# storage external JBOD1 device  
11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88 slot 1
```

**Notes:** This command provides the ability to pre-configure external devices. If the user plugs the external device in a slot which is different than the configured slot, it will be considered a mis-configuration, and the external device will not be usable. Therefore, make sure that the configured slot matches the actual slot.

**Related  
Commands:** **storage assign-range**  
**storage assign-clear**  
**show storage**

## switch system-vlan

**Function:** Creates a global VLAN on interfaces, port channels, and server id/ NICs.

**Syntax:** **switch system-vlan** {*vid*}

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *vid* Specify a unique ID from 1 - 4095.

**Defaults:** 0

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:**  

```
seamicro(config)# switch system-vlan 100
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:**

**Related  
Commands:**

---

## system acpi

**Function:** The stand-by button on the SM-card has three functions:

- **system boot:** When the chassis has PSUs that are plugged in into AC facility power, pressing the button boots the chassis.
- **graceful shutdown:** When the chassis is operating, depressing the button for 1-2 seconds initiates a graceful system shutdown.
- **ungraceful shutdown:** When the chassis operating, depressing the button for 5 seconds or longer shuts down the chassis ungracefully.

The graceful shutdown functionality is disabled by default. Issue this command to enable it. Once enabled, an entry is made in the running-config.

**Syntax:** **system acpi graceful-poweroff enable**

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** The stand-by button is disabled by default.

**History:** Version 2.4          Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show running-config system acpi
% No entries found.
seamicro(config)# system acpi graceful-poweroff enable
seamicro# show running-config system acpi
system acpi graceful-poweroff enable
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show running-config system acpi**

---

## system boot

**Function:** Set system boot variables.

**Syntax:** **system boot** {**master-slot** *number* | **flash**: {**0** | **1**}}

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** **master-slot** *number* Enter the keyword followed by the number of the MX-card that you prefer to become the master upon the next chassis reboot. Range: 0 - 7.

**flash**: {**0** | **1**} Enter the keyword followed by the number of the flash partition that the system should use to boot.

**Defaults:** master-slot: 0  
flash: 0

**History:** Version 2.0          Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# system boot master-slot 5
seamicro(config)# do show running-config system boot
system boot master-slot 5
seamicro(config)# do show redundancy
System redundancy information
```

```
Primary slot: 5
Configured Primary slot: 5
Eligible Primary slot(s): 1, 3, 5
Ineligible Primary slot(s):
Version mismatched slot(s):
POST Failure slot(s):
My slot: 5
Number of Secondary: 2
Redundancy enabled
Switchover Count: 0
Initial selection: User Selection
seamicro(config)# do show boot
Last boot source is flash partition-1
Retrieving flash image versions:
Next boot source is flash partition-1
Image version : 2.4.2.0
Backup boot source is flash partition-0
Image version : 2.3.4.0
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** This command should not be executed the SM-card is removed or down.

- Related Commands:**
- Display the flash partition that was last used for system boot, and the flash partition that will be used for the next system boot:  
**show boot**
  - Display the Primary MX-card:  
**show redundancy**
  - Display the running-configuration and restrict the output to the portion that is relevant to this command:  
**show running-config system boot**

---

## system console-server

**Function:** You can Telnet directly to an internal server using the management IP and a port number that represents the internal server. The default ports for servers is now  $\text{PortBase} + 10 * \text{CCardnumber} + 1 * \text{CPU}$ . Hence if base is 2000, the port for server 1/1 will be  $2000 + 10 * 1 + 1 * 1 = 2011$ . The base number is configurable.

**Syntax:** **system console-server portbase** *number*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *number* Enter a number that will be the base for the server port number.

**Defaults:** The default port base number is 2000.

**History:** Version 2.1      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# system console-server ?
Possible completions:
  portBase   Configure TCP port base
seamicro(config)# system console-server portBase ?
Possible completions:
  Console server portbase between 2000-3999 or 6000-62999
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show running-config system console-server portBase**

---

## system console-server key-sequence-reset enable

**Function:** Enable key sequences.

**Syntax:** **system console-server key-sequence-reset enable**

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3      Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro(config)# system console-server key-sequence-reset enable`

- Notes:**
- Once enabled, you will be able to power-on a server by pressing **CTRL + SHIFT + - I**.
  - To power off a server, press **CTRL + SHIFT + - O**.

**Related Commands:** None

## system process-restart disable

**Function:** Disable processes from restarting after a process crash.

**Syntax:** `system process-restart disable`

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.2      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** Use this command only in debug mode because configuring it will prevent normal process restarts. The process restart capability provides the system with a way to automatically recover from software process problems.

---

## system restore-power-state

**Function:** Automatically restore the system upon power recovery after a configured time delay.

**Syntax:** `system restore-power-state number`

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** `number`      Enter time delay between **1 - 60** seconds to automatically power on the chassis upon power recovery. Default time delay is **7** seconds. Setting the number as **'0'** disables this feature.

**Defaults:** Time delay: 7 seconds.

**History:** Version 3.2      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# system restore-power-state 47

seamicro# show running-config system restore-power-state
system restore-power-state 47

seamicro(config)# system restore-power-state 7

seamicro# show startup-config system restore-power-state
system restore-power-state 7

seamicro# write memory

seamicro# show startup-config system restore-power-state
system restore-power-state 47
seamicro#
```

**Notes:**

**Related Commands:** **show startup-configuration system restore-power-state**  
**show running-configuration system restore-power-state**

---

## system switchover

**Function:** Disable the MX-card failover functionality.

**Syntax:** **system switchover disable**

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** MX-card failover is enabled by default when the following system requirements are met:

- At least two MX-cards must be installed, and two storage-controllers must be installed at the same levels as the MX-cards.
- The CPP/BIOS, eFPGAs, and sFPGA image versions on the secondary MX-card must match the image versions of the primary MX-card, which must also be greater than 1. If there is a version mismatch, the MX-card does not become operational, and the system notifies you of the mismatch.

**History:** Version 2.2      Introduced

**Example:** None



**Notes:** Use this command only in debug mode because configuring it will prevent normal MX-card failover.

---

## system threshold

**Function:** Define the normal operating range for hardware components.

**Syntax:** **system threshold** {**asic-sensor temp** *number* || **cpu-usage** *number* || **fan-rpm** *number* || **flash-usage** *number* || **memory-usage** *number* || **sensor-temp** *number*}

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

- Options:**
- asic-sensor-temp** Enter the keyword followed by an upper temperature limit for system ASICs, which after crossed (in the increasing direction) generates a system message. Range: 70-114.
  - cpu-usage** Enter the keyword followed by an upper MX-card CPU usage in percentage, which after crossed (in the increasing direction) generates a system message. Range: 50-99.
  - fan-rpm** Enter the keyword followed by a lower fan speed in rotations-per-minute, which after crossed (in the decreasing direction) generates a system message. Range: 500-2000.
  - flash-usage** Enter the keyword followed by an upper flash memory usage in percentage, which after crossed (in the increasing direction) generates a system message. Range: 50-99.
  - memory-usage** Enter the keyword followed by an upper memory usage in percentage, which after crossed (in the increasing direction) generates a system message. Range: 50-99.
  - sensor-temp** Enter the keyword followed by an upper CPU usage in degrees Celsius, which after crossed (in increasing direction) generates a system message. Range: 70-89.

*number* Enter a value that is within the valid range for the keyword that precedes.

**Defaults:** asic-sensor-temp: 105  
 cpu-usage: 80  
 fan-rpm: 1000  
 flash-usage: 80  
 memory-usage: 80  
 sensor-temp: 80

**History:** Version 2.1 Added **flash-usage**, **memory-usage**, and **asic-sensor-temp**  
 Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# system threshold ?
Possible completions:
  asic-sensor-temp  Configure high sensor temperature threshold for ASIC
                    based CCard
  cpu-usage         Configure high cpu usage threshold for MEmCard
  fan-rpm           Configure low fan RPM threshold for Chassis
  flash-usage       Configure high flash usage threshold for MEmCard
  memory-usage      Configure high memory usage threshold for MEmCard
  sensor-temp       Configure high sensor temperature threshold for Chassis
seamicro(config)# system threshold
seamicro(config)# system threshold fan-rpm 500
seamicro(config)# do show running-config system threshold
system threshold fan-rpm 500
seamicro(config)#
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** **show running-config system threshold**

---

## tacacs-server

**Function:** Specify a TACACS+ server and TACACS+ authentication parameters. You can specify up to 3 servers, and the first one configured is the primary.

**Syntax:** **tacacs-server host** *ip-address* **secret** *string* **auth-port** *number*

**CLI Mode:** Configuration

**Options:** *ip-address* Enter the IP address of a TACACS+ server.

**secret** *string* Enter the keyword followed by the hash key.

**auth-port** *number* Enter the keyword followed by a TCP port number.

**Defaults:** If no auth-port is specified, port 49 is used by default.

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro(config)# tacacs-server host 10.11.0.3 secret example
seamicro(config-host-10.11.0.3)# show config
tacacs-server host 10.11.0.3
  secret example
!
seamicro(config)#
```

- Notes:**
- Entering this command takes you to the CLI context for the specified server, and you may enter **show config** to view the server configuration.
  - A null secret indicates that TACACS+ packets are unencrypted.

**Related Commands:** **show authentication**  
**show running-config tacacs-server**

**Show** commands display software configurations and system information so that you can verify your configurations and monitor system status.

- [show alarms on page 147](#)
- [show alerts on page 149](#)
- [show boot on page 153](#)
- [show chassis on page 153](#)
- [show chassis storageEnclosure on page 154](#)
- [show console on page 156](#)
- [show crash on page 157](#)
- [show environment on page 158](#)
- [show environment storageEnclosure on page 159](#)
- [show history on page 161](#)
- [show ip igmp snooping on page 162](#)
- [show ip igmp snooping querier vlan on page 163](#)
- [show interfaces \(Unprivileged\) on page 164](#)
- [show interfaces \(Privileged\) on page 165](#)
- [show inventory on page 167](#)
- [show lacp counters port-channel on page 168](#)
- [show lacp info port-channel on page 169](#)
- [show lacp info server on page 170](#)
- [show logging on page 171](#)
- [show mac address-table on page 171](#)
- [show memory on page 177](#)
- [show motd on page 178](#)
- [show ntp on page 179](#)
- [show processes on page 179](#)
- [show processes memory on page 180](#)
- [show processes summary on page 181](#)
- [show redundancy on page 182](#)
- [show running-config on page 182](#)
- [show running-config storage on page 183](#)
- [show server console on page 186](#)
- [show server description on page 187](#)
- [show server detail on page 187](#)
- [show server summary on page 189](#)
- [show server uuid on page 191](#)
- [show snmp on page 192](#)
- [show storage on page 192](#)
- [show storage assign on page 194](#)

- [show storage disk on page 196](#)
- [show storage jobs on page 198](#)
- [show storage pool on page 199](#)
- [show storage scard on page 200](#)
- [show storage statistics on page 201](#)
- [show storage volume on page 202](#)
- [show storage volume prefix on page 203](#)
- [show startup-config system restore-power-state on page 205](#)
- [show terminal on page 207](#)
- [show upgrade-history on page 207](#)
- [show users on page 208](#)
- [show version on page 208](#)
- [show vlan on page 209](#)
- [show vlan count on page 210](#)
- [show vlan inband on page 211](#)
- [show vlan interface gigabitethernet on page 211](#)
- [show vlan interface port-channel on page 212](#)
- [show vlan interface tengigabitethernet on page 212](#)
- [show vlan members on page 213](#)
- [show vlan server on page 214](#)
- [show vlan server all on page 215](#)
- [show vlan tagged on page 216](#)
- [show vlan untagged on page 217](#)
- [Additional show run Commands on page 218](#)

---

## show alarms

**Function:** Display the current system conditions which require the administrator's attention.

**Syntax:** `show alarms [critical | major | minor] [detail]`

**CLI Level:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **critical** Display the uncleared events that affect system functionality. These events have a severity greater than major and minor events.

**major** Display the uncleared events that affect system functionality. These events have a severity greater than minor events.

- minor** Display the uncleared events that affect system functionality. These events have a severity similar to an event that triggers a warning Syslog message.
- detail** Display the reason why an alarm was raised. For alarms that are self-explanatory, the **detail** field will be empty.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show alarms
Alarm time          Class          Resource      Description
-----
2013-06-24 00:31:19 critical      MXcard-4     cardDegraded
2013-06-24 00:31:19 critical      MXcard-6     cardDegraded
2013-06-24 00:31:31 critical      System       systemDegraded
ch768-seamicro>
```

```
seamicro# show alarms detail
Alarm Resource: Scard-0
  Description: cardDegraded
  Detail: SCard version mismatch with manifest(running ver-
  sion:0.5.0.0_37558, manifest version:0.5.0.0_37555)
  Time: 2012-06-15 12:05:57
  Class: critical
Alarm Resource: Scard-7
  Description: cardDown
  Detail:
  Time: 2012-06-15 09:41:42
  Class: major
Alarm Resource: System
  Description: insufficientNumberOfPowersupplies
  Detail: 5 power-supplies are UP
  Time: 2012-06-15 09:39:15
  Class: critical
```

**Example 2: show alarms with storage enclosure:**

```
seamicro# show alarms
Alarm time Class Resource Description
-----
2013-01-22 21:04:31 critical Storage Enclosure 0/0 Fan-3 enclosure FanFailure
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show alerts

**Function:** Display a list of alerts on the S-card, disks, and storage enclosures.  
**Note:** This command is available in Version 3.2.3 and later releases.

**Syntax:** **show alerts** [**begin** *date-time*] [**end** *date-time*] [**reverse**]  
**show alerts scard** (*slot-range* | **all**) [**begin** *date-time*] [**end** *date-time*]  
[**reverse**]  
**show alerts disk** *slot*/(*bay* | **all**) [**begin** *date-time*] [**end** *date-time*] [**reverse**]  
**show alerts disk** *external-disk-device-name*/(*bay* | **all**) [**begin** *date-time*] [**end** *date-time*] [**reverse**]  
**show alerts disk** *external-disk-device-id*/*bay* | **all**) [**begin** *date-time*] [**end** *date-time*] [**reverse**]

**CLI Level:** Privileged

**Options:** *date-time* Enter the date and time, or one of the two in the following format:

CCYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS (Note the space between date and time.) At least one, the date or time is **required**.

Date range: 1970 - 2038. Time range: 00:00:00 - 23:59:59. Any date-time before 03:14:08 UTC on January 19, 2038 will be accepted. Any date will be accepted providing the time does not exceed the above specified limit.

If you specify only **time**, then the current date and the user input time will be considered.

If you specify only **date**, then the user input date and the default time (00:00:00 for begin time and 23:59:59 for end time) will be considered.

**reverse** Enter reverse to display alerts in the descending order, i.e. to display the most recent alerts first. By default, alerts are displayed in the ascending order, which means the order in which they occurred.

*slot* Enter the S-card slot number.

*slot-range* Enter the S-card slot number. The range is 0-7.

*bay* Enter the bay number.

**all** Enter **all** to display all S-card slots.

*external-disk-device-name, device-id, bay*

Device name is an alphanumeric string that supports characters such as the underscore(\_) and hyphen(-).

Device address is an eight-byte device address in the following format: XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX, where X is hex, value 0-F).

For internal-disk, the disk-ID format is slot/bay.

For external-disk, the disk ID format is Device-Name/bay or Device-Address/bay.

**Defaults:** Alerts are displayed in the ascending order, which means alerts in the order they occurred.

**History:** Version 3.2.3 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show alerts disk 1/3
-----
Alert time      Object      Identifier  Alert type  Description
-----
2013-06-18 02:38:52  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 02:48:51  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 02:59:12  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 03:09:12  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 03:19:37  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 03:29:51  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 03:40:00  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 03:50:15  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 04:00:02  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 04:09:48  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 04:20:25  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 04:30:46  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 04:40:46  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 04:50:40  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 05:01:16  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 05:11:15  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 05:21:22  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 05:31:20  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 05:42:10  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 05:51:46  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 06:02:22  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 06:12:44  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 06:22:41  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 06:33:09  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 06:43:28  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 06:53:07  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 07:03:36  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 07:14:11  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 07:29:12  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 07:38:51  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 07:49:35  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 07:59:57  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
2013-06-18 08:09:56  Disk       1/3         Module up   Disk is up
```



```

2013-06-18 08:20:02      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 08:30:18      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 08:40:28      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 08:50:45      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 09:01:12      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 09:11:13      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 09:21:20      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 09:31:32      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 09:41:12      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 09:51:56      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 10:02:15      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 10:12:12      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 10:22:30      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 10:32:35      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 10:42:55      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 10:53:11      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
2013-06-18 11:03:34      Disk      1/3      Module up      Disk is up
* 50 entries
seamicro#

```

```

seamicro# show alerts
Alert time      Object  Identifier Alert type      Description
-----
2013-02-09 09:41:18 Scard  4      Module degraded Management connection to scard is down
2013-02-09 09:44:50 Scard  4      Module up      Management connection to scard is up
2013-02-09 09:44:50 Scard  1      Module up      Management connection to scard is up
2013-02-13 01:46:41  Disk  4/1    Module missing  Disk missing
2013-02-13 01:46:41  Disk  4/4    Module missing  Disk missing
* 5 entries

```

```

seamicro# show alerts begin 2013-02-14 06:49:43 reverse
Alert time      Object  Identifier Alert type      Description
-----
2013-02-14 06:56:39 Scard  4      Module up      Management connection to scard is up
2013-02-14 06:55:27 Scard  1      Module up      Management connection to scard is up
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  4      Module up      Management connection to scard is up
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  1      Module up      Management connection to scard is up
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  4      Module degraded Scard is degraded
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  1      Module degraded Scard is degraded
2013-02-14 06:49:43 Scard  1      Module degraded Management connection to scard is down
2013-02-14 06:49:43 Scard  2      Module degraded Management connection to scard is down
2013-02-14 06:49:43 Scard  4      Module degraded Management connection to scard is down
* 9 entries

```

```

seamicro# show alerts scard 1 begin 2013-02-14 06:49:43 reverse
Alert time      Object  Identifier Alert type      Description
-----
2013-02-14 06:55:27 Scard  1      Module up      Management connection to scard is up
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  1      Module up      Management connection to scard is up
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  1      Module degraded Scard is degraded
2013-02-14 06:49:43 Scard  1      Module degraded Management connection to scard is down
* 4 entries

```

```

seamicro# show alerts scard all begin 2013-02-14 06:49:43 reverse
Alert time      Object  Identifier Alert type      Description
-----
2013-02-14 06:56:39 Scard  4      Module up      Management connection to
scard is up
2013-02-14 06:55:27 Scard  1      Module up      Management connection to
scard is up
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  4      Module up      Management connection to
scard is up
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  1      Module up      Management connection to
scard is up
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  4      Module degraded Scard is degraded
2013-02-14 06:53:20 Scard  1      Module degraded Scard is degraded
2013-02-14 06:49:43 Scard  1      Module degraded Management connection to
scard is down
2013-02-14 06:49:43 Scard  2      Module degraded Management connection to
scard is down
2013-02-14 06:49:43 Scard  4      Module degraded Management connection to
scard is down
* 9 entries

```

```

seamicro# show alerts disk 4/1
Alert time      Object  Identifier Alert type      Description
-----
2013-02-13 01:46:41  Disk  4/1    Module missing  Disk missing

```

```
2013-02-13 20:42:41   Disk   4/1   Module missing   Disk missing
* 2 entries
```

```
seamicro# show alerts disk 4/all
```

Alert time	Object	Identifier	Alert type	Description
2013-02-13 01:46:41	Disk	4/1	Module missing	Disk missing
2013-02-13 01:46:41	Disk	4/4	Module missing	Disk missing
2013-02-13 02:47:24	Disk	4/0	Module missing	Disk missing
2013-02-13 02:47:24	Disk	4/5	Module missing	Disk missing
2013-02-13 02:47:24	Disk	4/7	Module missing	Disk missing
2013-02-13 02:47:24	Disk	4/6	Module missing	Disk missing
2013-02-13 02:51:50	Disk	4/0	Module up	Disk up
2013-02-13 02:51:50	Disk	4/5	Module up	Disk up
2013-02-13 02:51:50	Disk	4/7	Module up	Disk up
2013-02-13 02:51:51	Disk	4/6	Module up	Disk up

```
* 10 entries
```

**Notes:** For device-name and bay, refer to:  
**show storage disk external-disk-device-name/{bay|all}**

---

## show authentication

**Function:** Display the system authentication method and the authentication servers that are configured.

**Syntax:** **show authentication**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:**

```
seamicro> show authentication

authentication method: local radius
-----
radius-server: 10.11.0.1
port: 1812
shared secret: example
max-retries: 3
seamicro>
```

## show boot

**Function:** Display the boot parameters for the next boot.

**Syntax:** **show boot** [**mxcard** *string*]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **mxcard** *string* Enter the keyword followed by the slot number of an MX-card to show boot information for only the specified card.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show boot mxcard 3
Retrieving flash image versions from slot-3
Last boot source is flash partition-1
Next boot source is flash partition-1
    Image version : 2.4.2.0
Backup boot source is flash partition-0
    Image version : 2.3.4.0
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show chassis

**Function:** Display general chassis information.

**Syntax:** **show chassis**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show chassis
--- System ---
  chassis model:SM15000
  chassis id :39
  base ethernet mac address :0021.5311.1300
  mcarrier :m3v1
  ccard type :ASIC, version 2, 2.5GbpsN570(Spear)
  chassis uptime :59 minutes, 7 seconds

--- MXCards ---
Slot      Status      Uptime
-----
-
0         active      59 mins, 7 secs

--- SCards ---
Slot      Status      Internal Disks  External Disks  Uptime
-----
-
1         active      8               0               23 mins, 32 secs

--- MXCard-Repeaters ---
Bay      Status
-----
-

--- SCard-Repeaters ---
Bay      Status
[...]
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show chassis storageEnclosure

**Function:** Display storage enclosure component details and physical disk location map. If the disk is Up, this command will indicate that the status is Up.

**Syntax:** **show chassis storageEnclosure** {*scardID* / *enclosureID*}

**show chassis storageEnclosure** {*scardID* / *enclosureID*} **diskMap**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *scardID*            Enter the ID of the S-card.  
*enclosureID*            Enter the ID of the enclosure.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3            Introduced

```
Example: seamicro# show chassis storageEnclosure 1/0
--- Storage Enclosure 1/0 ---
Enclosure model:FS-5084-L1
Enclosure description:Storage Enclosure - 5RU 84x3.5" drives
Enclosure WWN:50050cc10ebac83f
--- Power-supplies ---
ID Status
-----
-----
0 down
1 active
--- Fans ---
ID Status
-----
-----
0 active
1 active
2 active
3 active
4 active
5 active
6 active
7 active
8 active
9 active
--- Temperature Sensors ---
ID Status
-----
-----
0 active
1 active
2 active
3 active
4 active
5 active STORAGE ENCLOSURE MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION OF SEAMICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
PAGE 10 OF 19 6/16/2013
--- IO Controllers ---
ID Status
-----
-----
0 active
1 active
```

**Notes:** None

## show clock

**Function:** Display the current date and time according to the system clock.

**Syntax:** **show clock**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**  
seamicro> show clock  
Thu Aug 18 10:25:06 PDT 2011  
seamicro>

**Notes:** None

---

## show console

**Function:** Display the contents of the console log buffer.

**Syntax:** **show console [reverse]**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **reverse**            Enter this keyword to display the console log entries in order of newest to oldest.

**Defaults:** Log entries are displayed in order of oldest the newest by default.

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**  
seamicro> show console reverse  
Aug 17 22:42:47 mcard3 stm[4084]: %ME3-S-STM-3-DISK\_INSERTED: Disk 2 inserted.  
in apps/stm/stm.c:3491  
Aug 17 22:42:47 mcard3 stm[4084]: %ME3-S-STM-3-DISK\_INSERTED: Disk 0 inserted.  
in apps/stm/stm.c:3491  
Aug 17 22:42:47 mcard3 stm[4084]: %ME3-S-STM-3-DISK\_INSERTED: Disk 3 inserted.  
in apps/stm/stm.c:3491

---

```
Apr 11 14:41:28 SeaMicro sysmgr[25940]: %ME0-P-SYSMGR-3-ALERT_RAISE_WITH_INFO:
Raising highCPUUsage alert on MEcard-0 - additional info 100.00% in apps/sys-
mgr/managedObject.c:252
[...]
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show crash

**Function:** Display the contents of the crash directory.

**Syntax:** `show crash`

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro> show crash`

```
Directory of /disk/crash

drwxr-xr-x  2 root  wheel  512 Jul 22 11:52 2011-07-22-11-52-18-ME1-sshd-clicm-
dHandler-crash
drwxr-xr-x  2 root  wheel  512 Jul 25 09:39 2011-07-25-09-39-21-ME1-sshd-clicm-
dHandler-crash
drwxr-xr-x  2 root  wheel  512 Jul 25 13:58 2011-07-25-13-58-26-ME1-sshd-clicm-
dHandler-crash
[...]
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** The crash directory is a system-controlled directory that does not allow any file manipulation except for **copy crash**. The contents of the crash log are for SeaMicro use only.

---

# show environment

**Function:** Display fan speed, voltage readings, temperature values, and shutdown temperature thresholds.

**Syntax:** **show environment**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:**

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show environment
RPM readings:
Fan (0,0) RPM: 4728
Fan (0,1) RPM: 4344
Fan (0,2) RPM: 4671
...
Fan (1,5) RPM: 4430
StorageEnclosure 0/0 Fan-0 RPM: 8030
StorageEnclosure 0/0 Fan-1 RPM: 8040
...
StorageEnclosure 1/1 Fan-n RPM: 8010

Voltage Readings:
PowerSupply 0 Voltage: 12.02 V
PowerSupply 1 Voltage: 12.02 V
PowerSupply 4 Voltage: 12.02 V
StorageEnclosure 0/0 Sensor-0 Voltage: 12.00 V
StorageEnclosure 1/1 Sensor-0 Voltage: 12.00 V

Temperature Readings:
CCard-0 sensor-0 temperature: 35 C
CCard-0 sensor-1 temperature: 36 C
StorageEnclosure 0/0 Sensor-30 temperature: 70 C
StorageEnclosure 1/1 Sensor-41 temperature: 75 C

Shutdown Temperature Thresholds:
CCard shutdown temperature : 90 C
MXCard shutdown temperature : 110 C
MXCard XFPGA shutdown temperature: 90 C
SCard CPU shutdown temperature : 90 C
```

**Notes:** None



# show environment storageEnclosure

**Function:** Display fan speed, voltage readings, temperature values, and shutdown temperature thresholds.

**Syntax:** **show environment [storageEnclosure enclosureId]**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** *enclosureID* Enter the ID of the enclosure.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show environment storageEnclosure 1/0
--- Storage Enclosure 1/0 ---
RPM readings:
Fan-0 RPM: 8320
Fan-1 RPM: 8320
Fan-2 RPM: 8320
Fan-3 RPM: 8360
Fan-4 RPM: 8350
Fan-5 RPM: 8360
Fan-6 RPM: 8300
Fan-7 RPM: 8200
Fan-8 RPM: 8300
Fan-9 RPM: 8250

Voltage readings:
Voltage Sensor-2 Voltage: 12.38

Temperature readings:
sensor-0 temperature: 20 C
sensor-1 temperature: 20 C
sensor-2 temperature: 21 C
sensor-3 temperature: 21 C
```

**Notes:** None

---

# show flash

**Function:** Display the contents of the flash.

**Syntax:** **show flash** [**mxcard** *string*] [**detail**]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **mxcard** *string* Enter the keyword followed by the MX-card number to restrict the output to the contents of the flash on specified MX-card.

**detail** Display extended information.

**Defaults:** If you do not specify the MX-card, the system displays the contents of the primary MX-card flash.

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show flash
Directory of flash:/partition-0

Retrieving flash image versions...
Image version: 2.3

Directory of flash:/partition-1

Retrieving flash image versions...
Image version: 2.4

Directory of system:/home

-rw-r--r--  1 root   users   15462 Aug 13  2010 Bill-2
-rw-r--r--  1 root   users   30890 Aug 23  2010 CH12-bill-latest
[...]
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

---

# show history

**Function:** Display the command history of the current user's session.

**Syntax:** **show history** [*number*]  
**show history mxcard** [*slotNumber*]  
**show history reverse mxcard** [*slotNumber*]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** *number* Restrict the output of the command to the specified number of commands.

*slotNumber* Enter the MX-card slot number to display that card's history. Range: **0 - 7**.

**reverse** Display entries in the order of newest to oldest.

**Defaults:** Entries are displayed in order of oldest to newest by default.

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced  
 Version 3.4 Added MX-card

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show history reverse
18-Aug-2011::10:40:49.331 'show history reverse'
18-Aug-2011::10:38:58.154 'show flash detail'
18-Aug-2011::10:38:40.749 'show flash'
18-Aug-2011::10:37:31.292 'show environment'
[...]
seamicro>

seamicro# show history mxcard 4
9-Jul-2013::18:10:51.462 'storage set raid level 10 slot 4'
9-Jul-2013::18:10:54.199 'storage set raid level 0 slot 4'
9-Jul-2013::18:10:56.817 'storage set raid level 1 slot 4'
9-Jul-2013::18:11:02.409 'storage set raid level 1,5 slot 4'
[...]
seamicro#

eamicro# show history reverse mxcard 4
16-Jul-2013::18:31:04.857 'storage set raid level 6 slot 4'
16-Jul-2013::18:30:49.905 'storage umount pool 4/p2'
16-Jul-2013::18:30:45.638 'storage umount pool 4/p1'
16-Jul-2013::18:30:12.673 'storage create pool 4/p2 disk 3,4,5 raid-level 5'
[...]
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** The system displays the command history for the CLI level from which this command is executed. For example, when executed from the Privileged level, the system displays the previously executed Privileged level commands for the user executing the command.

## show ip igmp snooping

**Function:** Display the IGMP group cache, parameters, and router cache.

**Syntax:** **show ip igmp snooping** [**group-cache** [[**group** *IP-address*] | [**vlan** *vlan-id* ]]] | **params** | **router-cache** [**vlan** *vlan-id*]]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged and Privileged

**Options:** **group-cache** [[**group** *IP-address*] | [**vlan** *vlan-id*]]  
Shows the system-wide IGMP snooping group cache, the group cache for a specified group, or the group cache for a specified VLAN.

**params** Shows if IGMP snooping is enabled or disabled, and displays information on the group aging time and router aging time.

**router-cache** [**vlan** *vlan-id*]  
Shows the system-wide IGMP snooping router cache or the router cache for a specific VLAN.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show ip igmp snooping group-cache
Index  VLAN      Group           If Name/NIC      Age   RxV1Reports  RxV2Reports
RxLeaves
-----
1      default  239.255.255.253
                srv 49/0/0       960   0             746     0
                srv 48/0/0       960   0             747     0
                srv 51/0/0       960   0             732     0
-----
2      1001     225.1.1.1
3      1001     225.225.1.1
                srv 0/0/1        980   0             260     0
                srv 1/0/1        990   0             259     0
```

```

-----
                srv 2/0/1      980   0           259       0
-----
4      1002      225.1.1.2
5      1003      225.1.1.3
6      1004      225.1.1.4
-----
seamicro#

seamicro# show ip igmp snooping params
seamicro# show ip igmp snooping params
igmp enable: ENABLED
igmp flooding: DISABLED
igmp group aging time: 1000 seconds
igmp router aging time: 1000 seconds

seamicro# show ip igmp snooping router-cache
VLAN      If Name/NIC      Age      RxQueries      RxPIMs
-----  -
default
        srv 42/0/bo 224  900      185          0
        srv 43/0/bo 232  890      185          0
        srv 46/0/bo 288  890      185          0
        srv 47/0/bo 296  880      186          0
        srv 44/0/bo 352  930      186          0
        srv 45/0/bo 360  920      187          0
        srv 40/0/bo 416  910      186          0
        srv 41/0/bo 424  910      185          0
1001
        po 5          960      144          0
1002
        po 5          970      145          0
-----

```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** [clear ip igmp snooping on page 28](#)

---

## show ip igmp snooping querier vlan

**Function:** Displays information on the IGMP querier for VLANs.

**Syntax:** **show ip igmp snooping querier vlan** [*vlan-id-range* | **default**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *vlan-id-range* Indicate the VLAN range from 1 to 4094.

*default* Indicates the default VLAN.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show ip igmp snooping querier vlan
Query Interval: 125 seconds
Query Response Interval: 10 seconds
Version: 2
  VLAN          Source IP      TxQueries
  10             10.20.0.10       10
  11             0.0.0.0          20
Command output will be sorted by VLAN.
```

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** None

---

## show interfaces (Unprivileged)

**Function:** Display interface information.

**Syntax:** **show interfaces** [**brief**] [**byte**] [**rate**] [**diff**]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged

**Options:** **brief** Restrict the output of the command to select data in tabular form.

**byte** Display only transmit (Tx) and receive (Rx) statistics measured in byte increments.

**rate** Display only Tx and Rx statistics measured in packet increments.

**diff** Show the byte and rate delta between the two most recent **show interface** command executions.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show interfaces ?
Possible completions:
  brief  Show Interface Information in Tabular Format
  bytes  Show byte counters
  diff   Show counter diff
  rate   Show inferred data rate
  |      Output modifiers
  <cr>
seamicro> show interfaces brief
last run: 29.751 seconds ago
time now: Mon Oct 18 14:48:50 2010
last run: Mon Oct 18 14:48:20 2010
Name   MAC Address      Admin Oper      PCinfo  IRG  Grat ARP  Rx Pkts  Tx Pkts
-----
po 3   0021.5311.0943  up   down     down/0  7   n/a      0        0
po 7   0021.5311.0947  up   up       up 4/4  7   n/a     34553    39743
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

## show interfaces (Privileged)

**Function:** Display interface information.

**Syntax:** **show interfaces** *type* [**brief**] [**byte**] [**rate**] [**diff**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

- type*      Enter a type of interface by entering one of the following: **gigabitethernet slot/port**, **inband**, **mgmteth [dhcp-params]**, **port-channel number**, or **tengigabitethernet slot/port**.
- brief**      Restrict the output of the command to select data in tabular form.
- byte**        Display only transmit (Tx) and receive (Rx) statistics bytes increments.
- rate**        Display only Tx and Rx statistics measured in packet increments.
- diff**        Show the byte and/or rate delta between the current and most recent **show interface** command execution.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced  
Version 3.3      **mgmteth dhcp-params** support added.

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show interfaces port-channel 10
last run: 14.784 seconds ago
time now: Mon Oct 18 14:48:20 2010
last run: Mon Oct 18 14:48:06 2010
port-channel 10 is up, line protocol is up
  Hardware is Gigabit Ethernet, address is 0021.5311.094a
  port-channel 10 has 5 channel-members, 5 channel-members are up
  Channel members: gi 0/2(up), gi 0/3(up), gi 0/4(up), gi 0/5(up), gi 1/2(up)
  Interface redundant group is 0
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 5000 Mbit/sec
    30727012 packets received, 3659201347 bytes
      39826 64B, 24323376 65-127B, 64700 128-255B
      6299110 256-511B, 0 512-1023B, 0 >1023B
  [...]
seamicro#
```

### Example 2: show interfaces mgmteth output

```
seamicro# show interfaces mgmteth
mgmteth is up, line protocol is up (connected)
Hardware is Gigabit Ethernet, address is 0021.5391.1300
Internet address is 192.168.1.239/24 (DHCP)
MTU 1500 bytes
Full-duplex, media type is 1000baseT
```

### Example 3: show interfaces mgmteth dhcp-params output

**The dhcp-params** option displays the DHCP parameters for the management Ethernet lease:

```
seamicro# show interfaces mgmteth dhcp-params
DHCP lease time is 3600 seconds
DHCP server IP address is 192.168.2.10
Routers IP address is 192.168.2.10
Domain name servers IP address is 192.168.2.209,192.168.2.10
Domain name is seamicro.local
Config file URL is http://192.168.2.200/config
```

**Notes:** None



# show inventory

**Function:** Display information about installed system components, including model number and unique id of storage enclosures.

**Syntax:** **show inventory**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show inventory
NAME: Chassis, DESCR: SM15k
SN : 4512NU003802000847
SERVER BIOS VERSION : 03.72.19_41442
Slot  Item Model      Part# Ver#  Serial#  Description
-----
0  MXcard  7402  01  4912NU740201066265  MXcard (2 x 10GbE Eth Line Card
with w/NPU (B2) & SAS, Pericom)
7  MXcard  EM-1GE-8T 7391 01  3112NU739101045454  MXcard (8 x 1GbE Eth
LineCard w/NPU B2 & SAS)
0  S & Hcard SC-8IE-01 7395 01  4512NU739501058472  Storage Controller
(SAS Capable)
2  S & Hcard SC-8IE-01 7395 01  4512NU739501058465  Storage Controller
(SAS Capable)
...
6  S & Hcard SC-8D-01 7381 01  2512NU738101035045  Storage controller
SMcard  SM-SM-01 7382 03  4912NU738203067001  SMcard (System Mgmt
Mod)
   Ucard  SM-OB-01 7383 01  4412NU738301053886  Ucard (Out-of-band
and console mgmt card)
0  Fantray  FT-01 7364 03  4912NU736403067012  Fantray (System Fan
Tray)
1  Fantray  FT-01 7364 03  4912NU736403067013  Fantray (System
Fan Tray)
CC 0 Ccard  7411 01  4912NU741101066099  Ccard (4 C AMD CPU w/64GB DDR3)
CC 1 Ccard  7411 01  4912NU741101066098  Ccard (4 C AMD CPU w/64GB DDR3)
...
```

**Example 2: show inventory with storage enclosure**

```
seamicro# show inventory
NAME: Chassis, DESCR: SM15k
SN : 3010NU003802000007
SERVER BIOS VERSION : PineTrail 03.60.31.2070_28192
Slot Item Model Part# Ver# Serial# Description
-----
-----
0 MXcard EM-10GE-2P 7390 01 2912NU739001040739 MXcard (2 x 10GbE Eth LineCard
w/NPU B2 & SAS)
```

```
1 S & Hcard SC-8D-01 7381 01 1812NU738101030725 Storage controller
1/0 Enclosure FS-5084-L1 ---- 3025 SHX0956073G0K37 Storage Enclosure - 5RU
84x3.5" drives
```

**Example 3: show inventory with brief storage enclosure elements:**

```
seamicro# show inventory
```

```
...
--- SCards ---
Slot Status Internal Disks External Disks Uptime
-----
-----
0 active 1 24 1 days, 6 hrs, 45 mins, 11 secs
6 active 8 0 1 days, 6 hrs, 45 mins, 11 secs
--- Storage Enclosures ---
Slot Bay Disks Status
-----
-
1 0 80 active
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show lacp counters port-channel

**Function:** Display the LACPDU statistics for a port-channel.

**Syntax:** **show lacp counters port-channel** *number*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *number* Enter the number of a port-channel. Range: 0-15.

**Defaults:** None.

**History:** Version 2.1 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show lacp counters port-channel 13
          LACPDU          Markers
Port      Sent      Recv      Sent      Recv
-----
GI0/6     2519     2714         0         0
GI0/7     2519     2715         0         0
-----
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None.

---

## show lacp info port-channel

**Function:** Display information about a port-channel and its channel-members.

**Syntax:** **show lacp info port-channel** *number*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *number* Enter the number of a port-channel. Range: 0-15.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show lacp info port-channel 13

Flags: S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
       F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs
       A - Device is in Active mode   P - Device is in Passive mode

Channel Group 13

Port      Flags   State   Port      Partner   Partner
Port      State   State   Port      State     System
-----
Gi0/6     SA      bund    0x3d     07        0x3d     0019:5577:4880
Gi0/7     SA      bund    0x3d     08        0x3d     0019:5577:4880
-----
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show lacp info bond

**Function:** Displays NIC bonding information (slaves, server), which belong to that bond ID.

**Syntax:** **show lacp info bond** *bond-id*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *bond-id* Enter the bond id number. Range: 0 - 511.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:** seamicro# show lacp info bond 64

Bond Id : 64      Server ID : 2/0

Slave ID	Slave-State	Actor-state	Partner-state	VLAN-id	Bond-MAC
0	bundled	3d	3d	0	007b.3652.4b26
1	bundled	3d	3d	0	007b.3652.4b26
2	bundled	3d	3d	0	007b.3652.4b26
3	bundled	3d	3d	0	007b.3652.4b26
4	bundled	3d	3d	0	007b.3652.4b26
5	bundled	3d	3d	0	007b.3652.4b26
6	bundled	3d	3d	0	007b.3652.4b26
7	bundled	3d	3d	0	007b.3652.4b26

**Notes:** None.

## show lacp info server

**Function:** Display the LACPDU statistics for NIC bonds on internal servers.

**Syntax:** **show lacp info server** {*server-id* | **all**}

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *server-id*      Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple server numbers using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.6      Introduced

**Example:**

**Notes:** None

---

## show logging

**Function:** Display the contents of the system log buffer.

**Syntax:** **show logging [reverse]**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **reverse** Display the log entries in order of newest to oldest.

**Defaults:** Entries are displayed in order of oldest to newest by default.

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show logging reverse
Syslog logging: enabled
    logging facility: local5
    Console logging: level err
    Buffer logging: level info
    Trap logging: level info
        Logging to 192.168.1.129
        Logging to 192.168.1.172

Log Buffer:
Apr 24 12:56:36 CHASSIS19-seamicro smobhelper[299]: %ME0-P-SYS-6-ADD_SUB: Add-
ing subscription 36226 for connection 3 in apps/smob-
helpe                               r/eventPubSub.c:72
Apr 24 12:56:36 CHASSIS19-seamicro smobhelper[299]: %ME0-P-SYS-6-GEN_INFO_LOG1:
Too many smob alert interrupts : dampening enforced in
apps/smobhelper/smobAlert.c:523
[...]
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show mac address-table

**Function:** Display MAC address information.

**Syntax:** **show mac address [address] [aging-time | bond | count | interface |  
nic | port-limit | server | vlan]**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

<b>Options:</b>	<i>address</i>	Show information on the MAC address you indicate.
	<b>aging-time</b>	Show information on the MAC address aging time.
	<b>bond</b>	Show information on the MAC address on the bond.
	<b>count</b>	Show information on the MAC address table count.
	<b>interface</b>	Show information on the MAC address on the interface.
	<b>nic</b>	Show information on the MAC address on the NIC.
	<b>port-limit</b>	Show information on the MAC address table port limit.
	<b>server</b>	Show information on the MAC address on the server.
	<b>vlan</b>	Show information on the MAC address on the VLAN.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show mac address-table
  MAC address      VLAN   Server/NIC   If Name   Type
-----
00:21:53:11:03:80 -       n/a         inband    static
00:22:99:04:00:00 -       0/0/2       n/a       static
00:22:99:04:00:01 -       0/0/5       n/a       static
00:22:99:04:00:02 -       0/0/0       n/a       static
...
00:22:99:04:00:74 -       48/0/1      n/a       static
00:22:99:04:00:75 -       48/0/7      n/a       static
00:22:99:04:01:00 -     not assigned n/a       static
00:22:99:04:01:01 -     not assigned n/a       static
...
00:11:22:33:44:04 -       1/0/bo 8   n/a       dynamic
...
00:11:22:33:44:02 -       1/0/bo 8   n/a       dynamic
Number of addresses: 516

seamicro# show mac address-table
  MAC address      VLAN   Server/NIC   If Name   Type
-----
00:21:53:11:03:80 -       n/a         inband    static
00:22:99:04:00:00 -       0/0/2       n/a       static
```

```

00:22:99:04:00:01 - 0/0/5 n/a static
00:22:99:04:00:02 - 0/0/0 n/a static
00:22:99:04:00:03 - 0/0/6 n/a static
...
00:22:99:04:01:00 - not assigned n/a static
00:22:99:04:01:01 - not assigned n/a static
00:22:99:04:01:02 - not assigned n/a static
...
00:11:22:33:44:04 - 1/0/bo 8 n/a dynamic
00:22:99:04:00:17 - 1/0/bo 8 n/a static
...
00:00:00:11:00:08 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:07 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:06 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:05 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
Number of addresses: 536

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table aging-time
300 seconds

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table address 00:00:00:11:00:09
  MAC address      VLAN  Server/NIC  If Name  Type
-----
00:00:00:11:00:09  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
Number of addresses: 1

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table bond 8
  MAC address      VLAN  Server/NIC  If Name  Type
-----
00:11:22:33:44:04  -      1/0/bo 8   n/a      dynamic
00:22:99:04:00:17  -      1/0/bo 8   n/a      static
00:11:22:33:44:03  -      1/0/bo 8   n/a      dynamic
00:22:99:04:00:16  -      1/0/bo 8   n/a      static
00:22:99:04:00:10  -      1/0/bo 8   n/a      static
00:11:22:33:44:02  -      1/0/bo 8   n/a      dynamic
Number of addresses: 6
seamicro#

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table count
Number of addresses: 516

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table count bond 8
Number of addresses: 6

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table interface tengigabitethernet 0/0
  MAC address      VLAN  Server/NIC  If Name  Type
-----
00:00:00:11:00:18  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:17  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:16  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:15  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:14  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:13  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:12  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:11  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:10  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:0f  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:0e  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:0d  20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic

```

```

00:00:00:11:00:0c 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:0b 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:0a 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:09 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:08 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:07 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:06 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:05 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
Number of addresses: 20

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table nic 1/0 6
  MAC address      VLAN  Server/NIC  If Name  Type
-----
00:22:99:04:00:13 -      1/0/6      n/a      static
Number of addresses: 1

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table port-limit
1200

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table vlan 20
  MAC address      VLAN  Server/NIC  If Name  Type
-----
00:00:00:11:00:18 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:17 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:16 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:15 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:14 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:13 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
...
00:00:00:11:00:08 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:07 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:06 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:05 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
Number of addresses: 20

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table server 1/0
  MAC address      VLAN  Server/NIC  If Name  Type
-----
00:22:99:04:00:11 -      1/0/5      n/a      static
00:22:99:04:00:12 -      1/0/0      n/a      static
00:22:99:04:00:13 -      1/0/6      n/a      static
00:22:99:04:00:14 -      1/0/1      n/a      static
00:22:99:04:00:15 -      1/0/7      n/a      static
00:11:22:33:44:04 -      1/0/bo 8  n/a      dynamic
00:22:99:04:00:17 -      1/0/bo 8  n/a      static
00:11:22:33:44:03 -      1/0/bo 8  n/a      dynamic
00:22:99:04:00:16 -      1/0/bo 8  n/a      static
00:22:99:04:00:10 -      1/0/bo 8  n/a      static
Number of addresses: 10

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table count vlan 20
Number of addresses: 20

```

```

seamicro# show mac address-table interface tengigabitethernet 0/0
  MAC address      VLAN  Server/NIC  If Name  Type
-----
00:00:00:11:00:18 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:17 20      n/a      te 0/0  dynamic

```



```

00:00:00:11:00:16    20          n/a    te 0/0    dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:15    20          n/a    te 0/0    dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:14    20          n/a    te 0/0    dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:13    20          n/a    te 0/0    dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:12    20          n/a    te 0/0    dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:11    20          n/a    te 0/0    dynamic
...
00:00:00:11:00:06    20          n/a    te 0/0    dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:05    20          n/a    te 0/0    dynamic
Number of addresses: 20

```

seamicro# show mac address-table interface tengigabitethernet 0/0 vlan 20

MAC address	VLAN	Server/NIC	If Name	Type
00:00:00:11:00:18	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:17	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:16	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:15	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:14	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:13	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
... 00:00:00:11:00:08	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:07	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:06	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic
00:00:00:11:00:05	20	n/a	te 0/0	dynamic

Number of addresses: 20  
seamicro#

seamicro# show mac address-table count interface tengigabitethernet 0/0 vlan 20  
Number of addresses: 20

seamicro# show mac address-table server 1/0

MAC address	VLAN	Server/NIC	If Name	Type
00:22:99:04:00:11	-	1/0/5	n/a	static
00:22:99:04:00:12	-	1/0/0	n/a	static
00:22:99:04:00:13	-	1/0/6	n/a	static
00:22:99:04:00:14	-	1/0/1	n/a	static
00:22:99:04:00:15	-	1/0/7	n/a	static
00:11:22:33:44:04	-	1/0/bo 8	n/a	dynamic
00:22:99:04:00:17	-	1/0/bo 8	n/a	static
00:11:22:33:44:03	-	1/0/bo 8	n/a	dynamic
00:22:99:04:00:16	-	1/0/bo 8	n/a	static
00:22:99:04:00:10	-	1/0/bo 8	n/a	static

Number of addresses: 10  
seamicro#

seamicro# show mac address-table nic 1/0 6

MAC address	VLAN	Server/NIC	If Name	Type
00:22:99:04:00:13	-	1/0/6	n/a	static

Number of addresses: 1  
seamicro#

seamicro# show mac address-table address 00:00:00:11:00:09

MAC address	VLAN	Server/NIC	If Name	Type
-------------	------	------------	---------	------

```
00:00:00:11:00:09 20 n/a te 0/0 dynamic
Number of addresses: 1
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** [clear mac address-table on page 29](#)

---

# show memory

**Function:** Display memory usage statistics.

**Syntax:** **show memory** [*mxcard number* | **all**]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **mxcard number** Enter the keyword followed by the slot number of an MX-card to show memory usage for the specified card. Range: 0 - 7.

**all** Enter 'all' to see memory utilization for all connected MX-cards.

**Defaults:** If you do not enter the MX-card number, the system displays information for the primary MX-card.

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced  
Version 3.4 Added 'all'

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show memory
MEcard - Slot 1
-----
Memory Utilization: 73%
total: used: free: shared: buffers: cached:
Mem: 604897280 454213632 150683648 0 11091968 400162816
Swap: 0 0 0
MemTotal: 590720 kB
MemFree: 147152 kB
MemShared: 0 kB
Buffers: 10832 kB
Cached: 390784 kB
SwapTotal: 0 kB
SwapFree: 0 kB

seamicro# show memory mxcard all
MXcard - Slot 2
-----
Memory Utilization: 36%

                total:      used:      free:  shared: buffers: cached:
Mem: 1831215104 731734016 1099481088      0 72089600 669904896
Swap:          0          0          0
MemTotal:    1788296 kB
MemFree:     1073712 kB
```

```
MemShared:      0 kB
Buffers:        70400 kB
Cached:         654204 kB
SwapTotal:      0 kB
SwapFree:       0 kB

MXcard - Slot 4
-----
Memory Utilization: 20%

          total:    used:    free:  shared: buffers: cached:
Mem:  1831215104 465842176 1365372928          0 84426752 407748608
Swap:           0         0         0
MemTotal:  1788296 kB
MemFree:    1333372 kB
MemShared:      0 kB
Buffers:      82448 kB
Cached:       398192 kB
SwapTotal:     0 kB
SwapFree:     0 kB
```

**Notes:** Use this command to verify or troubleshoot a high memory usage alert.

---

## show motd

**Function:** Display the message of the day (motd).

**Syntax:** `show motd`

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** There is no default message of the day.

**History:** Version 2.6            Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** [copy image mxcard on page 43](#)  
[clear motd on page 31](#)

---

## show ntp

**Function:** Display the configured NTP servers and NTP statistics.

**Syntax:** **show ntp**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show ntp
      remote          refid      st t when poll reach  delay  offset
 jitter
=====
=====
 10.1.0.10          .INIT.        16 u   - 64   0   0.000  0.000
0.000
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show processes

**Function:** Display active process statistics for troubleshooting.

**Syntax:** **show processes** [*mxcard number*]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **mxcard number** Enter the keyword followed by the slot number of an MX-card to display the processes running the specified card. Range: 0 - 7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduction

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show processes mxcard 0
Mcard - Slot 0
-----
  PID STAT   TIME  SL  RE PAGEIN  VSZ    RSS LIM  TSIZ %CPU %MEM COMMAND
  485 S      0:12.46  0 127    36 42960 18416 - 432 0.0 1.8 ethernet
  5366 S      0:12.62  0 127     8 18480 19040 - 144 0.0 1.8 routed
    97 Ss     2:32.92  0 127    96 14656 18768 - 848 9.7 1.8 confd
 19071 S      0:34.45  0 127     1  9376 11696 - 256 0.1 1.1 sysmgr
[...]
```

**Notes:** This command will not show all processes for all MX-cards. There are some processes which run only the primary process as in the terminal server service.

---

## show processes memory

**Function:** Display the memory consumed by each active process.

**Syntax:** `show processes memory [mxcard number || pid number]`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** `mxcard number` Restrict the output to the processes running on the specified card. Range: 0 - 7.

`pid` Restrict the output to the specified process.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show processes memory
MEcard - Slot 1
-----
  PID   TIME  VSZ    RSS TSIZ %MEM %CPU COMMAND
  0 0:00.05    0 124896    0 11.9 0.0 [swapper]
  1 0:00.13   240   1328   32  0.1 0.0 init
  2 0:00.00    0 124896    0 11.9 0.0 [stdflash0]
  3 0:00.00    0 124896    0 11.9 0.0 [usb0]
  4 0:00.00    0 124896    0 11.9 0.0 [usbtask-hc]
  5 0:00.00    0 124896    0 11.9 0.0 [usbtask-dr]
[...]
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show processes summary

**Function:** Display summary information about active processes.

**Syntax:** **show processes summary** {*process* | *mxcard number*}

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *process* Enter the name of a process: **bmc-daemon, clicmd-helper-service, dhclient-daemon, enclosure-monitor, ethernet-daemon, inet-daemon, lacp-daemon, ntp-daemon, route-daemon, smob-service, snmp-proxy, ssh-daemon, statistics-monitor, storage-daemon, sync-service, syslog-daemon, system-manager, terminal-server-service.**

*mxcard number* Display summary information about the processes running on the specified card. Range: 0 - 7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1 Introduction  
Version 3.3 Added dhclient daemon.

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show processes summary
System Ready :yes
config-daemon
  Executable :confdstarter
  Running :yes
  Process Ready :yes
  Total Restarts :0
  Restarts since last exit :0
  Last Restart time :2010-10-20 15:39:18
  Last Restart Reason :
  Failed heartbeats since last restart :0
  Failed heartbeats high watermark :0
  FDs : 10
[...]
```

**Example 2: show process summary dhclient-daemon output**

```
seamicro# show process summary dhclient-daemon
dhclient-daemon
Executable :dhclient-mgmt
Running :yes
Process Ready :yes
Total Restarts :1
Restarts since last exit :1
Last Restart time :2013-03-04 08:48:23
```

```
Last Restart Reason :Self Restart
Failed heartbeats since the last successful one :0
Failed heartbeats high watermark :0
FDs : 7
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show redundancy

**Function:** Display primary/secondary status for MX-cards.

**Syntax:** **show redundancy**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show redundancy
System redundancy information
  Primary slot: 1
  Configured Primary slot:
  Eligible Primary slot(s): 1, 3, 5
  Ineligible Primary slot(s):
  Version mismatched slot(s):
  POST Failure slot(s):
  My slot: 1
  Number of Secondary: 2
  Redundancy enabled
  Switchover Count: 4
  Last switchover time: 2011-08-17 22:36:39
  Last switchover reason: User Selection
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show running-config

**Function:** Display the entire running-configuration file.



- Syntax:** **show running-config**
- CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged
- Options:** This command has many options that enable you to display specific portions of the file, and they are defined in [Additional show run Commands on page 218](#).
- Defaults:** None
- History:** Version 2.0            Introduced
- Example:**
- ```
seamicro> show running-config
seamicro> show running-config
interface inband
  ip address 10.14.0.2/20
  ip default-gateway 10.14.0.10
  allow ssh
  allow snmp
  allow termserv
!
interface mgmteth
  no shutdown
  ip address 192.168.1.212/24
  ip default-gateway 192.168.1.31
!
[...]
seamicro>
```
- Notes:** None

---

## show running-config storage

- Function:** Displays all storage-related configurations.
- Syntax:** **show running-config storage**
- CLI Mode:** Privileged
- Options:** Unused
- Defaults:** None
- History:** Version 3.0            Introduced
- Example:** seamicro# show running-config storage

```
ch712-Acmedata# show running-config storage
storage assign 0/0 0 volume 2/ESXi-0/acme-0
storage assign 0/0 1 volume 2/ESXi-0/acme-1
storage assign 0/0 2 volume 2/ESXi-0/acme-2
storage assign 0/0 3 volume 2/ESXi-0/acme-3
storage assign 1/0 0 volume 0/Acme00/0
storage assign 1/0 1 volume 3/AcmeSSD0/slice5
storage assign 1/0 2 volume 3/AcmeSSD0/slice0
storage assign 1/0 3 volume 3/AcmeSSD0/slice1
-----
storage assign 14/0 0 volume 0/BootDisks/Srv14-0-0
storage assign 14/0 1 volume 0/BootDisks/Srv14-0-1
storage assign 14/0 4 volume 7/AcmeSSD2/slice0
storage assign 14/0 5 volume 7/AcmeSSD2/slice1
-----
storage assign 16/0 0 volume 1/AcmeBoot/Snode16-a
storage assign 16/0 1 volume 1/AcmeBoot/Snode16-b
storage assign 16/0 2 volume 0/jbod0d0/d0
storage assign 16/0 3 volume 0/jbod0d1/d1
storage assign 16/0 4 volume 0/jbod0d2/d2
storage assign 16/0 5 volume 0/jbod0d3/d3
-----
storage assign 2/0 0 volume 0/BootDisks/0
storage assign 2/0 1 volume 6/AcmeSSD4/volume0
storage assign 2/0 2 volume 6/AcmeSSD4/volume1
storage assign 2/0 3 volume 6/AcmeSSD4/volume2
storage assign 2/0 4 volume 6/AcmeSSD4/volume3
-----
storage assign 20/0 0 volume 4/7/a
storage assign 20/0 1 volume 4/7/b
storage assign 20/0 2 volume 4/7/c
-----
storage assign 3/0 0 volume 0/Acme00/1
storage assign 3/0 1 volume 7/AcmeSSD3/slice0
storage assign 3/0 2 volume 7/AcmeSSD3/slice1
-----
storage assign 5/0 0 volume 3/AcmeHDD0-internal/a
storage assign 5/0 1 volume 3/AcmeHDD1-internal/b
storage assign 5/0 2 volume 4/AcmeHDD0-internal/c
storage assign 5/0 3 volume 5/AcmeHDD0-internal/d
storage assign 5/0 4 volume 5/AcmeHDD1-internal/e
-----
storage assign 63/0 0 volume 2/ESXi-7/acme-22
storage assign 63/0 1 volume 2/ESXi-7/acme-21
```

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:**

## show running-config system restore-power-state

**Function:** Displays the amount of time delay configured to automatically power on the chassis upon power recovery.

**Syntax:** **show running-config system restore-power-state**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2            Introduced

**Example:**  
seamicro> show running-config system restore-power-state  
system restore-power-state 47  
seamicro>

**Notes:** None

---

## show server bios

**Function:** Display the Hyperthreading, C-States, CPU Frequency and Boot-order BIOS configurations for internal servers.

**Syntax:** **show server bios** [*server-id* | **all**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *server-id*            Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple server numbers using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range 0/0 - 63/7.

**all**                            Display the configuration for all servers.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show server bios 0/0
Server  hyperthreading  c-states  cpufreq-scaling  hide-topmem  boot-
order
-----
-----
0/0      ON                ON        ON                OFF          hd0 hd1
hd2 hd3
seamicro#
```

- Notes:**
- **show server bios** will show bios for plugged in servers.
  - **show server bios all** will show bios for all servers.

---

## show server console

**Function:** Display the console connections to internal servers.

**Syntax:** **show server console** *number*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *server-id*      Enter one or more IDs. You may enter multiple server numbers using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show server console ?
Possible completions:
  connections  Show server console connections
  port-map     Show server console tcp port map
seamicro# show server console connections
Server  0/0: connected from 192.168.1.135:54473
Server  0/1: connected from 192.168.1.135:55169
Server  0/2: connected from 192.168.1.135:33460
Server  0/3: connected from 192.168.1.135:41798
Server  1/0: connected from 192.168.1.135:59894
Server  1/1: connected from 192.168.1.135:60975
Server  1/2: connected from 192.168.1.135:38442
Server  1/3: connected from 192.168.1.135:42725
```

```
Server 17/0: connected from 192.168.1.135:57646
Server 17/1: connected from 192.168.1.135:39073
Server 17/2: connected from 192.168.1.135:58837
Server 17/3: connected from 192.168.1.135:53634
Server 16/0: connected from 192.168.1.135:35847
Server 16/1: connected from 192.168.1.135:49217
Server 16/2: connected from 192.168.1.135:52746
[...]
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show server description

**Function:** Display the configured description for a server.

**Syntax:** **show server description** [*server-id* | **all**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *server-id* Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple server numbers using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

**all** Display the description for every internal server.

**Defaults:** Internal server do not have a default description.

**History:** Version 2.5 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show server description 0/0
Server  Description
-----
0/0      Xeon Intel Server
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show server detail

**Function:** Display all possible information for a server.

- Syntax:** `show server detail [server-id | all]`
- CLI Mode:** Privileged
- Options:**
- `server-id` Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple server numbers using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.
  - `all` Display detailed information for every internal server.
- Defaults:** None
- History:**
- Version 2.6 Introduced
  - Version 3.3 Introduced disk/volume.

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show server detail
Server Number 0/0 is down
  CPU Type : Intel Atom N570
  UUID : 7787b70e-d3b1-3f76-ae71-c29a662f9f74
  Description:
  Port80 Code: 0xff
  NIC(s) : 2
    NIC Number: 0
      MAC Address: 00:22:99:03:80:00
    NIC Number: 1
      MAC Address: 00:22:99:03:80:01
  Vdisk(s): 1
    Vdisk: 0 Disk: 0/0 Size: 256GB Serial number: 5VJ2P2J4
Server Number 0/1 is down
  CPU Type : Intel Atom N570
  UUID : 7afae3e4-9491-3976-adba-b81fd83401a0
  Description:
  Port80 Code: 0xff
  NIC(s) : 2
    NIC Number: 0
      MAC Address: 00:22:99:03:80:02
    NIC Number: 1
      MAC Address: 00:22:99:03:80:03
  Vdisk(s): 1
    Vdisk: 0 Volume: 1/nicepool/vol-2 Size: 256GB Serial number:
tCHrorgKeSR4foKr0qFX
```

- Notes:**
- If a server is assigned with a volume, 'volume' indicates that a vdisk is mapped to a volume.
  - If a server is assigned with a raw disk, 'disk' indicates that a vdisk is mapped to a raw disk.

---

## show server summary

**Function:** Display information about all internal servers in tabular form.

**Syntax:** **show server summary** [*server-id* | **all** | **assigned-to** *disk-number* | **up** | **down**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *server-id* Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple server numbers using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

**all** Display information for every internal server.

**assigned-to** *disk-number*

Display the servers that are assigned a specified disk or range of disks. Enter disk numbers in the form *slot/bay*. Multiple disks may entered as a comma-separated (no spaces) list, hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two.

**up** Restrict the output to servers that are up.

**down** Restrict the output to servers that are down.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.2 Added **assigned-to** option  
Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show server summary
ccard/Server#  NIC      IP          MAC          #VDisks  Status  CPU-
Type
-----
-----
```

---

|           |   |              |                |   |    |       |
|-----------|---|--------------|----------------|---|----|-------|
| 4/0       | 0 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8700 | 0 | up | Intel |
| Atom N570 |   |              |                |   |    |       |
| 4/0       | 1 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8701 | - | -  | -     |
| 4/1       | 0 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8702 | 0 | up | Intel |
| Atom N570 |   |              |                |   |    |       |
| 4/1       | 1 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8703 | - | -  | -     |
| 4/2       | 0 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8704 | 0 | up | Intel |
| Atom N570 |   |              |                |   |    |       |
| 4/2       | 1 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8705 | - | -  | -     |
| 4/3       | 0 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8706 | 0 | up | Intel |
| Atom N570 |   |              |                |   |    |       |
| 4/3       | 1 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8707 | - | -  | -     |
| 5/0       | 0 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8710 | 0 | up | Intel |
| Atom N570 |   |              |                |   |    |       |
| 5/0       | 1 | not assigned | 0022.9903.8711 | - | -  | -     |

**Notes:** When a C-card has failed or is removed, the status for the servers on the card will be *not available*.



---

# show server uuid

**Function:** Display internal server UUIDs.

**Syntax:** `show server uuid [server-id | all]`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *server-id* Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple server numbers using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

**all** Display the UUID for every internal server.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show server uuid
Server      UUID
-----
12/0       ad1c1f64-2c60-3e3b-829f-9162d918df0a
12/1       f96857fa-ea08-317c-abd0-3a7cfd253c10
12/2       9aa164e8-60f9-31ad-b274-e0840cbdc3d2
12/3       f57db053-a9a6-3370-832f-03adffe0d9e5
13/0       5d7da26a-1aaf-3e9f-b3f4-4fdd6d615fd5
13/1       33f494a3-c2ba-3a7d-872f-3a6b6cf779b8
13/2       9acc6945-c0bb-3047-acb6-1391288f70f7
13/3       2d81193e-404c-3843-9182-f92c3b080b89
14/0       8c1230aa-b51e-3f6b-a78b-cd4f0ee24f4d
14/1       7d26db5b-dd75-382c-bd0d-3209fcc3bf90
[...]
```

**Notes:** None

## show snmp

**Function:** Display the SNMP configuration.

**Syntax:** **show snmp**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show snmp
Agent Status: Enabled
Agent community string: public

Trap managers          ports  version
10.11.0.10             1000  v2c
seamicro#
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show storage

**Function:** Displays pool, volume, and disk information.

**Syntax:** **show storage [brief]**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **brief**                    Restrict the output, and display it in tabular format.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show storage
[disk information]
```

```
*****
*****
disk 0/0
    pool: Acme00
    size: 465.00GB
    model: ST9500620NS
    serial: 9XF0HRBC
    firmware rev.: BK03
    status:

disk 0/1
    pool: Acme01
    size: 465.00GB
    model: ST9500620NS
    serial: 9XF0KEE3
    firmware rev.: SN01
    status:

-----
disk 50:05:0c:c1:0a:fc:0e:7f/25
    pool: jbod0d1
    size: 1863.00GB
    model: SEAGATE ST2000NM0001
    serial: Z1P2HYF0000924197ZD
    firmware rev.: XQB6
    status:

disk 50:05:0c:c1:0a:fc:0e:7f/26
    pool: jbod0d2
    size: 1863.00GB
    model: SEAGATE ST2000NM0001
    serial: Z1P2GK6C0000C239D9AR
    firmware rev.: XQB6
    status:

-----
[pool information]
*****
pool 0/Acme00
    total size: 465.00GB
    free size: 5.00GB
    disk count: 1
    disks: 0
    volume count: 2
    attr: Mounted, Optimal

pool 0/Acme01
    total size: 465.00GB
    free size: 5.00GB
    disk count: 1
    disks: 1
    volume count: 2
    attr: Mounted, Optimal

-----
pool 0/jbod0d2
    total size: 1863.00GB
    free size: 0.00GB
    disk count: 1
    disks: 50:05:0c:c1:0a:fc:0e:7f/26
    volume count: 1
    attr: Mounted, Optimal

pool 0/jbod0d3
    total size: 1863.00GB
    free size: 0.00GB
    disk count: 1
```

```

        disks: 50:05:0c:c1:0a:fc:0e:7f/27
volume count: 1
        attr: Mounted, Optimal

-----

[volume information]
*****
volume 4/p/v-0
  prov. size: 1.00GB
  actual size: 1.00GB
  attr: Assigned, Linear
  uuid: p0AQhI-OtW5-w962-A0xb-C8Ir-xYro-veJuyY

volume 4/p/v-1
  prov. size: 1.00GB
  actual size: 1.00GB
  attr: Unassigned, Linear
  uuid: ROebgV-R9uf-503T-5mUR-hroy-iUYx-qZGq4g

volume 4/p/v-2
  prov. size: 1.00GB
  actual size: 1.00GB
  attr: Unassigned, Linear
  uuid: I4fj2u-wsGk-r9Y4-olY7-w1H2-MWsV-fl3Pcf

-----

[volume assignment information]
*****
*****
server 0/0, vdisk 0
  volume: 2/ESXi-0/acme-0
  assignment: active
  property: RW

server 0/0, vdisk 1
  volume: 2/ESXi-0/acme-1
  assignment: active
  property: RW

server 0/0, vdisk 2
  volume: 2/ESXi-0/acme-2
  assignment: active
  property: RW

-----
-----

```

**Notes:** None

---

## show storage assign

**Function:** Displays information on disk and volume assignments of servers and their status.

- Syntax:** `show storage assign [server server-id] [pool slot/pool-name] [brief]`
- CLI Mode:** Privileged
- Options:**
- server-id* Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter one or more server IDs using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range 0/0 - 63/7.
  - slot/pool-name* Enter the S-card slot number and pool name. Range: 0 - 7.
  - brief** Restrict the output, and display it in tabular format.
- Defaults:** None
- History:** Version 3.0 Introduced  
Version R3.3 Replaced volume with type/id.

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show storage assign
server 0/2, vdisk 0
    type: disk
    id: 1/5
    assignment: active
    property: RW

server 0/3, vdisk 0
    type: disk
    id: JBOD6/10
    assignment: active
    property: RW
```

```
seamicro# show storage assign brief
server      vdisk      type      id          assignment  property
-----
0/2         0          disk      1/5         active      RW
0/3         0          disk      JBOD6/10    active      RW
0/4         0          volume    2/pool/vol  active      RW
```

- Notes:** The '**type**' column indicates if a disk or volume is assigned to the server. The '**id**' column indicates either an internal or external disk id, or a volume id.

The non-brief version of this command displays the uuid if a volume is assigned, or the raw disk signature if one is assigned.

---

## show storage disk

**Function:** Displays storage disk location and information. Note, disk location information will not display in **show storage disk brief**.

**Syntax:** **show storage disk**  
**show storage disk [brief]**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **brief** Restrict the output, and display it in tabular format.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced  
Version 3.3 Introduced disk indication.

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show storage disk brief
disk pool size model serial firmware rev. status
-----
1/0 <raw> 298.00GB ST9320423AS 5VJ2P2J4 0002SDM1
1/1 298.00GB ST9320423AS 5VH4RZLX 0002SDM1
1/2 465.00GB ST9500420AS 5VJ5HATX 0002SDM1
...
seamicro# show storage disk
disk 1/0
    pool: <raw>
    size: 298.00GB
    model: ST9320423AS
    serial: 5VJ2P2J4
    signature: 0b7e7a2fcd08ed0bdc3b1098c2626b7d
    firmware rev.: 0002SDM1
    status:
```

```

disk 1/1
    pool:
        size: 298.00GB
        model: ST9320423AS
        serial: 5VH4RZLX
        signature: d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e
        firmware rev.: 0002SDM1
        status:
...

```

**Notes:** The disk location will display in the following format:

<scard slot>/<SAS port#>/<shelf#>/<disk slot>

- S-card slot: **0 - 7**
- SAS port # (MX-card): **1** = Left Port; **0** = Right Port.
- Shelf #: **0** = Upper Shelf; **1** = Lower Shelf.
- Disk slot in Storage Enclosure:  
**0-83** (5RU); **0-11** (2RU-12 disks); **0-23** (2RU-24 disks).

In the above example, **activate led disk** 50:05:0c:c1:0d:05:de:3f/11 or **activate led disk external-location** 1/1/0/9 will map to the same disk.

**RAID:** The command, **show storage disk X/all**, displays only the internal disks in the output.

As seen in the example, if a disk is assigned as a raw disk, this command displays '<raw>' in the pool column or line. The non-brief version also displays a disk signature.

---

## show storage external

**Function:** Displays an alias table for external disk device addresses.

**Syntax:** **show storage external** [**refresh**] [**brief**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** **refresh** This option will trigger rediscovery of external disk devices.

**brief** Restrict the output, and display it in tabular format.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# show storage external`

- Notes:**
- If the actual slot of the external device is different than the one displayed, use **storage external refresh** to refresh the output.
  - This command provides the ability to pre-configure external devices. If the user plugs the external device in a slot which is different than the configured slot, it will be considered a mis-configuration, and the external device will not be usable. Therefore, make sure that the configured slot matches the actual slot.

---

## show storage jobs

**Function:** Displays a list of CLI commands that are in progress in the background.

**Syntax:** **show storage jobs**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# show storage jobs`

**Notes:** None



---

# show storage pool

**Function:** Displays storage pool information.

**Syntax:** **show storage pool [brief]**  
**show storage pool slot/pool-name [brief]**  
**show storage pool slot/all [brief]**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot/pool-name* Enter the S-card slot number/pool name. Range: 0 - 7.

**all** Show all pools.

**brief** Restrict the output, and display it in tabular format.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show storage pool
*****
pool 1/p1
  total size: 596.00GB
  free size: 596.00GB
  disk count: 2
  disks: 1,0
  volume count: 0
  attr: Mounted, Optimal

pool 4/p1
  total size: 464.00GB
  free size: 464.00GB
  disk count: 2
  disks: 1,0
  raid level: 1 <----
  volume count: 0
  attr: Mounted, Optimal

pool 4/p5
  total size: 929.00GB
  free size: 929.00GB
  disk count: 3
```

```

        disks: 3,2,4
        raid level: 5 <----
    volume count: 0
        attr: Mounted, Optimal

seamicro# show storage pool
pool 4/pool
    total size: 929.00GB
    free size: 929.00GB
    disk count: 3
        disks: 3,2,4
    raid level: 5 <----- here
    volume count: 0
        attr: Mounted, Optimal

```

**Notes:** None

---

## show storage scard

**Function:** Displays S-card information and status.

**Syntax:** **show storage scard** [*slot slot*] [*brief*]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot* Enter the S-card slot number. Range: 0 - 7.

**brief** Restrict the output, and display it in tabular format.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```

seamicro# show storage scard brief
slot  mgmt. status  mgmt. mode  raid level  stripe size  hot-
spare count
-----
  0    not present
  1     up         volume     none
  2    down
  3    not present
  4     up         volume     1,5 <----  512KB

```

```

5      not present
6      not present
7      not present
* 8 entries

seamicro# show storage scard slot 5
slot 5
      mgmt. status: up
      mgmt. mode: volume
      raid level: 1,5      <-----
      stripe size: 512KB
firmware version: 19174
disk-io mode: write-back

```

**Notes:** None

---

## show storage statistics

**Function:** Displays storage statistics for volumes, servers, and disks.

**Syntax:** **show storage statistics volume|server|disk**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| volume | Enter the volume name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| server | Enter one server ID. Range 0/0 - 63/7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| disk   | Enter the disk ID in the form of <i>slot/bay all</i> . For the <i>slot</i> , enter the S-card slot number ranging from 0 - 7. For <i>bay</i> , enter the drive position in the storage-controller. For <i>external devices</i> , enter the disk ID in the form of <i>external-disk-device-name/{bay all}</i> |

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```

seamicro# show storage statistics disk ?
Possible completions:
  DISK-ID in the format SLOT#/(BAY#|all) or DEVICE-NAME/(BAY#|all). e.g., 1/3,
  JBOD2/all
ch712-acmedata# show storage statistics disk      server ?
Possible completions:
  SERVER-ID in the format CCARD#/CPU#. e.g., 0/0

```

```

ch712-acmedata# show storage statistics server 0/0
  read requests: 0
  write requests: 0
  sync requests: 0
    read bytes: 0
    write bytes: 0
    read errors: 0
    write errors: 0
    sync errors: 0
    cache hits: 0
  partial cache hits: 0
    cache misses: 0

seamicro# show storage statistics server 0/0 disk 0/0
*
* statistics of disk 0/0
-----

```

**Notes:** None

---

## show storage volume

**Function:** Displays storage volume information.

**Syntax:** **show storage volume [brief]**  
**show storage volume slot/all/all [brief]**  
**show storage volume slot/pool-name/all [brief]**  
**show storage volume [slot/pool-name/volume-name] [brief]**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot* Enter the S-card slot number. Range: 0 - 7.

**all** Show all pools.

*slot/pool-name/volume-name*

Enter the slot/pool name/volume name. The range for the slot is: 0 - 7.

**brief** Restrict the output, and display it in tabular format.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show storage volume
*****
volume 4/p/v-0
  prov. size: 1.00GB
  actual size: 1.00GB
  attr: Assigned, Linear
  uuid: p0AQhI-OtW5-w962-A0xb-C8Ir-xYro-veJuyY

volume 4/p/v-1
  prov. size: 1.00GB
  actual size: 1.00GB
  attr: Unassigned, Linear
  uuid: ROebgV-R9uf-503T-5mUR-hroy-iUYx-qZGq4g

volume 4/p/v-2
  prov. size: 1.00GB
  actual size: 1.00GB
  attr: Unassigned, Linear
  uuid: I4fj2u-wsGk-r9Y4-olY7-w1H2-MWsV-fl3Pcf

-----
seamicro# show storage volume brief
*****
A = Assigned, U = Unassigned, L = Linear, S = Stripe
  slot      pool name    volume name    prov. size    actual size    attr
-----
--
      4          p          v-0            1GB           1.00GB        AL
      4          p          v-1            1GB           1.00GB        UL
      4          p          v-2            1GB           1.00GB        UL
* 3 entries

-----
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show storage volume prefix

**Function:** Displays storage volume information for multiple volumes.

**Syntax:** **show storage volume prefix** *slot/pool-name/volume-name-prefix* [**start** *volume-start-number* || **count** *number-of-volumes*] [**brief**]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *slot* Enter the S-card slot number. Range: 0 - 7.

**all** Show all pools.

*slot/pool-name/volume-name*

Enter the slot number, pool name, and volume name. The range for the slot is: 0 - 7.

*volume-start-number* Enter the volume start number.

*number-of-volumes* Enter the number of volumes.

**brief** Restrict the output, and display it in tabular format.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:** `seamicro# show storage volume 2/pool0/volume-0 brief`

**Notes:** None

---

## show startup-config

**Function:** Display the startup-configuration file.

**Syntax:** **show startup-config**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** This command has the same command structure as **show running-config**, and so the options for this command are not defined here. Rather, see [Additional show run Commands on page 218](#) for the recommended commands for displaying the running-configuration, and simply substitute the **running-configuration** keyword with the **startup-configuration** keyword to display the same portion of the startup configuration file.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show startup-config
interface inband
  ip address 10.14.0.2/20
  ip default-gateway 10.14.0.10
  allow ssh
  allow snmp
  allow termserv
!
interface mgmteth
  no shutdown
  ip address 192.168.1.212/24
  ip default-gateway 192.168.1.31
!
[...]
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show startup-config system restore-power-state

**Function:** Displays the amount of time delay configured to automatically power on the chassis upon power recovery.

**Syntax:** **show startup-config system restore-power-state**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.2      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show startup-config system restore-power-state
system restore-power-state 7
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

# show tech-support

**Function:** Display extended system information, which in the case of some keywords, might be the combined output of several other commands. This command is designed to be used with the help of the SeaMicro technical support team.

**Syntax:** **show tech-support** [**cli** | **detail** | **ethernet** | **fabric** | **storage** | **system**]  
{**scp**: *ip-address username*} *dest-file*

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**cli** Restrict the output to CLI related information.

**detail** Provide extended tech-support information.

**ethernet** Restrict the output to Ethernet related information.

**fabric** Restrict the output to fabric related information.

**storage** Restrict the output to storage related information.

**system** Restrict the output to system related information.

**scp:** Enter this keyword to use Secure Copy as the file transfer method.

*ip-address* Enter the IP address of the destination server.

*username* Enter the username to authenticate on the server.

*dest-file* Enter the name of the destination file.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** None



## show terminal

**Function:** Display terminal configuration parameters.

**Syntax:** **show terminal**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show terminal
autowizard                false
complete-on-space        true
display-level             99999999
history                   100
idle-timeout              3600
ignore-leading-space     true
output-file               terminal
paginate                 true
screen-length            24
screen-width              112
service prompt config    true
show-defaults            false
terminal                  xterm
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show upgrade-history

**Function:** Display information about past chassis reloads and In-service Software Upgrade (ISSU) software changes.

**Syntax:** **show upgrade-history [reverse]**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **reverse**            Display the log beginning with the most recent entry.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.5      Introduced

**Example:** None

**Notes:** None

---

## show users

**Function:** Display the administrators connected to the system.

**Syntax:** **show users**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show users
User      Context  Source IP      Login Time  Mode
admin     cli      127.0.0.1      11:36:55   operational
admin     cli      192.168.127.130 10:15:18   operational
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show version

**Function:** Display the management software version and code versions of various hardware components.

**Syntax:** **show version [detail]**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **detail** Enter the keyword to display extended information about the software version.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show version
SeaMicro OS, Copyright (c) 2009-2014 by SeaMicro Inc.

Release: 3.1raid !
Chassis id : 7
Base Ethernet Mac Address : 0021.5311.0300
Chassis uptime : 15 minutes, 43 seconds
Last reset: System reset initiated by user
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show vlan

**Function:** Display information on configured VLANs.

**Syntax:** **show vlan** [*id* | *range*]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *id* Enter the unique identifier (integer) for a particular VLAN.

*range* Enter the VLAN ID range for information on a group of VLANs. The valid range is from 1-4094.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show vlan 1-3
Default Vlan : 0
Number of User Configured Vlan : 4094
Number of Default Vlan : 1
Flags : T = Tagged U = Untagged
       : I = Incomplete bond state because of difference in the bond member
configuration.
       : D = interface configured for untagged traffic drop
       : P = Vlan pass through enabled
```

---

| Vlan | Port Members   |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | srv 1/0/2 (TP) |
| 2    | srv 1/0/2 (TP) |
| 3    | srv 1/0/2 (TP) |

**Notes:** When untagged-traffic-drop is configured on the interface, a flag shows up as “D.” When no untagged-traffic-drop is configured, no flags show up in the “show vlan” display.

**Related Commands:** None

---

## show vlan count

**Function:** Displays the total number of configured system VLANs.

**Syntax:** `show vlan count`

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show vlan count
Total Vlan(s) Configured: 4094
```

**Notes:** None

**Related Commands:** None

## show vlan inband

**Function:** Displays the VLANs configured on the inband interface.

**Syntax:** **show vlan inband**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3

**Example:**  
seamicro# **show vlan inband**  
  
Inband Interface Vlan = Default Vlan

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** None

---

## show vlan interface gigabitethernet

**Function:** Displays VLANs configured on a specified gigabitethernet interface.

**Syntax:** **show vlan interface gigabitethernet <>**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0            Introduced

**Example:**  
seamicro# show vlan interface gigabitethernet 4/1  
Untagged Traffic Drop : Drop  
  IfName                    Vlan(s)  
-----

```

gi 4/1          default ,10      (T ) ,20      (T )
seamicro#

```

**Notes:** None.

---

## show vlan interface port-channel

**Function:** Displays VLANs configured on a specified tengigabitethernet interface.

**Syntax:** **show vlan interface port-channel** <>

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```

seamicro# show vlan interface port-channel 1
Untagged Traffic Drop : Drop
IfName                 Vlan(s)
-----
Po 1                   default ,10      (T ) ,20      (T )
seamicro#

```

**Notes:** None.

---

## show vlan interface tengigabitethernet

**Function:** Displays VLANs configured on a specified tengigabitethernet interface.

**Syntax:** **show vlan interface tengigabitethernet** <>

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:**

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show vlan interface ?
Possible completions:
gigabitethernet  Show VLAN membership and configuration information
port-channel      Show VLAN membership and configuration information
tengigabitethernet Show VLAN membership and configuration information

seamicro# show vlan interface tengigabitethernet 1/0
ifName      Vlan(s)
-----
te0/1       default, 70 , 30 , 40 , 50 , 60
```

**Notes:** None.

---

## show vlan members

**Function:** Displays only VLANs that have configured members. VLANs that do not contain any configured port or NIC members will be excluded from this list.

**Syntax:** **show vlan members**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show vlan members
Default Vlan          : 0
Number of User Configured Vlans : 4094
Number of Default Vlans : 1
Flags : T = Tagged          U = Untagged
       : I = Incomplete bond state because of difference in the bond member
configuration.
       : D = interface configured for untagged traffic drop
       : P = Vlan pass through enabled
Vlan   Port Members
-----
1      gi 0/2          (T ), gi 0/3          (TD), gi 0/4          (TD), gi 0/
6      (TD), gi 0/7          (TD)
      gi 3/5          (T ), gi 3/6          (T ), gi 3/7          (T ), te 6/
0      (T ), te 2/0          (T )
      te 2/1          (T ), po 0          (T ), po 15          (T ), srv 0/0/
2      (TP), srv 0/0/5          (TP)
```

```

          srv 0/0/0      (TP), srv 0/0/6      (TP), srv 0/0/1      (TP), srv 0/0/
7      (TP), srv 0/0/3      (TP)
          srv 0/0/4      (TP), srv 1/0/2      (TP), srv 1/0/5      (TP), srv 1/0/
0      (TP), srv 1/0/6      (TP)

```

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** None

---

## show vlan server

**Function:** Displays Vlans configured on each of the NICs on a specified server.

**Syntax:** **show vlan server** <server-id>

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *server-id* Enter one or more server IDs. You may enter multiple server numbers using a comma-separated (no spaces) list, a hyphenated (no spaces) range, or a combination of the two. Range: 0/0 - 63/7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.0 Introduced

**Example:** seamicro# show vlan server 0/0

```

Flag      : D = interface configured for untagged traffic drop
Server/Nic-      Vlan(s)
Untagged-Traffic
Drop
-----

```

```

srv 0/0/0      2      (U ) ,2121      (T )
srv 0/0/1      default
srv 0/0/2(D)   default
srv 0/0/3      default
srv 0/0/4      default
srv 0/0/5      default
srv 0/0/6      default
srv 0/0/7      default
seamicro#

```

**Notes:** None.



# show vlan server all

**Function:** Displays information on all VLANs or on a specified range of servers.

**Syntax:** **show vlan server all** [*range*]

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** *range* Enter the range of servers for which you want to display information.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 3.3

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show vlan server all

Flag      : D = Server/nic configured for untagged traffic drop
          : P = Server/nic configured for vlan pass-through mode
Server/Nic-      Vlan(s)
Untagged-Traffic
Drop
-----
srv 0/0/0(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 0/0/1(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 0/0/2(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 0/0/3(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 0/0/4(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 0/0/5(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 0/0/6(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 0/0/7(P)      default  1-49 (T)

srv 1/0/0(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 1/0/1(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 1/0/2(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 1/0/3(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 1/0/4(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 1/0/5(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 1/0/6(P)      default  1-49 (T)
srv 1/0/7(P)      default  1-49 (T)

seamicro# show vlan server 1/0-24/0
Flag      : D = Server/nic configured for untagged traffic drop
          : P = Server/nic configured for vlan pass-through mode
Server/Nic-      Vlan(s)
Untagged-Traffic
Drop
-----
srv 1/0/0          82 (U )
srv 1/0/1          82 (U )
srv 1/0/2          82 (U )
srv 1/0/3          82 (U )
srv 1/0/4          82 (U )
srv 1/0/5          82 (U )
```

---

```
    srv 1/0/6      82 (U )
    srv 1/0/7      default

    srv 2/0/0      82 (U )
    srv 2/0/1      2 (U )
    srv 2/0/2      3 (U )
    ...
    srv 24/0/0     82 (U )
    srv 24/0/1     82 (U )
    srv 24/0/2     82 (U )
    srv 24/0/3     82 (U )
    srv 24/0/4     82 (U )
    srv 24/0/5     82 (U )
    srv 24/0/6     82 (U )
    srv 24/0/7     default
```

**Notes:** None

**Related  
Commands:** None

---

## show vlan tagged

**Function:** Display all tagged members in a VLAN.

**Syntax:** **show vlan tagged**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.7      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show vlan tagged
Default Vlan : 0
Number of User Configured Vlans : 9
Number of Default Vlans : 1
Flags : T = Tagged U = Untagged
Vlan Port Members Flags
2 gi 6/1 ,gi 6/2 ,
4 gi 6/2 ,
5 gi 6/2 ,
```

**Notes:** None

# show vlan untagged

**Function:** Display all untagged members in a VLAN.

**Syntax:** **show vlan untagged**

**CLI Mode:** Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.7            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show vlan untagged
Default Vlan : 0
Number of User Configured Vlans : 9
Number of Default Vlans : 1
Flags : T = Tagged U = Untagged
Vlan Port Members Flags
```

**Notes:** None

# Additional show run Commands

**show running-config** has many options that enable you to display specific portions of the file, and they are defined in this section.

**Note:** In general, the keywords used to configure features, are offered in the parallel show command as optional output filters. For example, the command **show running-configuration disks** *[slot/port]* shows the configuration for a specific disk, while **show running-configuration disks** *[slot/port]* **[partition** *[name]*], limits the output to the partition name. In general, first-level filters are sufficient (in this case slot/port), and restricting the output using the second (partition) and third-level filters is often unnecessary. For this reason, they are not defined in the show running-configuration commands. The commands defined in this section are some of the recommended command executions.

- [show running-config on page 182](#)
- [show run authentication on page 219](#)
- [show run clock on page 219](#)
- [show run enable on page 220](#)
- [show run hostname on page 220](#)
- [show run interface gigabitethernet on page 221](#)
- [show run interface inband on page 221](#)
- [show run interface mgmteth on page 222](#)
- [show run interface port-channel on page 223](#)
- [show run interface tengigabitethernet on page 223](#)
- [show run ipmi on page 225](#)
- [show run logging on page 225](#)
- [show run ntp on page 226](#)
- [show run radius-server on page 226](#)
- [show run server on page 227](#)
- [show run server id on page 228](#)
- [show run snmp-server on page 228](#)
- [show run switch system-vlan on page 229](#)
- [show run tacacs-server on page 230](#)

## show run authentication

**Function:** Display the portion of the running-configuration about user authentication.

**Syntax:** **show running-config authentication**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**  

```
seamicro> show running-config authentication
authentication login default [ local radius ]
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run clock

**Function:** Display the timezone setting.

**Syntax:** **show running-config clock**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**  

```
seamicro> show running-config clock
clock timezone PST8PDT
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run enable

**Function:** Display the encrypted enable password.

**Syntax:** **show running-config enable**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show running-config enable
enable password $1$HZpF$Mgwgf55yzKXjjOeUAb12J.
seamicro>
```

- Notes:**
- The enable password is entered in clear text, but this command displays the encrypted password.
  - This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.
- 

## show run hostname

**Function:** Display the system hostname.

**Syntax:** **show running-config hostname**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** None

**Defaults:** SeaMicro

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:** seamicro> show running-config hostname  
% No entries found.  
seamicro>

**Notes:** Then the hostname is the default, no entry appears in the running-config.

---

## show run interface gigabitethernet

**Function:** Display the interface configuration for an MX-card port.

**Syntax:** **show running-config interface gigabitethernet** [*slot/port*]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** *slot/port* Enter the MX-card slot number followed by the port number for which you want to display the configuration.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:** seamicro> show running-config interface gigabitethernet 4/0  
interface gigabitethernet 4/0  
no shutdown  
gratuitous-arp  
!  
seamicro>

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run interface inband

**Function:** Display the IP configuration for the CPP.

**Syntax:** **show running-config interface inband**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.1            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show running-config interface inband
interface inband
 ip address 10.14.0.2/20
 ip default-gateway 10.14.0.10
 allow ssh
 allow snmp
 allow termserv
 !
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run interface mgmteth

**Function:** Display the interface configuration for the management port.

**Syntax:** **show running-config interface mgmteth**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show running-config interface mgmteth
interface mgmteth
 no shutdown
 ip address 192.168.0.1/24
 ip default-gateway 192.168.0.31
 !
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.



## show run interface port-channel

**Function:** Display the interface configuration for a port-channel.

**Syntax:** **show running-config interface port-channel** [*number*]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** *number* Enter the port-channel number for which you want to display the configuration.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show running-config interface port-channel 0
interface port-channel 0
  no shutdown
  mode          static
  channel-member gigabitethernet 0/0
  channel-member gigabitethernet 0/1
  channel-member gigabitethernet 0/2
  !
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run interface tengigabitethernet

**Function:** Display the interface configuration for an MX-card port.

**Syntax:** **show running-config interface tengigabitethernet** [*slot/port*]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** *slot/port* Enter the MX-card slot number followed by the port number for which you want to display the configuration.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 4/0
interface tengigabitethernet 4/0
  no shutdown
  gratuitous-arp
  !
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run ip

**Function:** Display various network configurations for the system.

**Syntax:** **show running-config ip [helper-address | static-subnet | vip-dsr-address]**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:**

- helper-address**      Display the DHCP relay address.
- static-subnet**      Display the configured static-subnets.
- vip-dsr-address**    Display the Direct Server Response configuration.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> ip multicast enable
seamicro> show running-config ip
ip multicast enable
ip dhcp pool example
network 10.11.0.0 255.255.255.0
default-router 10.11.0.254
domain-name example.com
dns-server 10.11.0.253
[...]
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** None

## show run ipmi

**Function:** Display the IPMI configuration.

**Syntax:** **show running-config ipmi**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**  

```
seamicro> show running-config ipmi
ipmi user sql password myipmipass
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run logging

**Function:** Display logging settings.

**Syntax:** **show running-config logging**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**  

```
seamicro> show running-config logging
logging trap info
logging console err
logging buffered info
logging host 192.168.1.1
seamicro>
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run ntp

**Function:** Display the configured NTP servers.

**Syntax:** **show running-config ntp**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show running-config ntp
ntp server 10.11.0.5
!
seamicro#
```

- Notes:**
- This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.
  - The servers appear in the order in which they were configured, which is also the order of preference, unless the **prefer** option is used.

---

## show run radius-server

**Function:** Display the configured RADIUS servers.

**Syntax:** **show running-config radius-server**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show running-config radius-server
radius-server host 10.11.0.1 secret example auth-port 1812
seamicro#
```

- Notes:**
- This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.
  - The servers appear in the order in which they were configured, which is also the order of preference.

---

## show run server

**Function:** Display the server configuration.

**Syntax:** **show running-config server**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **poweron-algorithm** Display the algorithm used to power-on internal servers.

**poweron-count** Display the number of servers that will power on simultaneously during a staggered boot.

**poweron-delay** Display the number of seconds that will elapse between powering on a sets of internal servers during a staggered boot.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0      Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show running-config server
server poweron-delay 20
server poweron-algorithm sequential
server poweron-count 1
server id 0/0
  boot-at-system-startup disable
  description "Xeon Intel Server"
  bios hyperthreading enable
  bios c-states enable
  bios hide-topmem disable
  bios cpufreq-scaling enable
  bios boot-order hd0,hd1
```

```
nic 0
!  
[...]
```

**Notes:** None

---

## show run server id

**Function:** Display the configuration for a specific server

**Syntax:** **show running-config server** [*id server id*]

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** *id server id* Enter the keyword followed by the server ID to restrict the output to a specific server. Server ID range: see 0/0 - 63/7.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro# show running-config server id
server id 0/0
boot-at-system-startup disable
description "Xeon Intel Server"
bios hyperthreading enable
bios c-states enable
bios hide-topmem disable
bios cpufreq-scaling enable
bios boot-order hd0,hd1
nic 0
!  
[...]
```

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run snmp-server

**Function:** Display the configured SNMP servers.

- Syntax:** `show running-config snmp-server`
- CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged
- Options:** Unused
- Defaults:** None
- History:** Version 2.0      Introduced
- Example:**
- ```
seamicro# show running-config snmp-server
snmp-server enable
snmp-server community public
snmp-server host 10.11.0.10 port 1000 version 2c
seamicro#
```
- Notes:**
- This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.
  - The servers appear in the order in which they were configured, which is also the order of preference.

---

## show run switch system-vlan

- Function:** Display VLANs configured in the system.
- Syntax:** `show running-config switch system-vlan`
- CLI Mode:** Privileged
- Options:** Unused
- Defaults:** None
- History:** Version 3.0      Introduced
- Example:**
- ```
seamicro# show running-config switch system-vlan
```
- Notes:** None

## show run system threshold

**Function:** Display the administrator-defined normal operating range for hardware components.

**Syntax:** **show running-config system [acpi | boot | console-server | process-restart | switchover | threshold]**

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged, Privileged

**Options:** **acpi** Display the status of the graceful shutdown function on the SM-card stand-by button.

**boot** Display the system boot parameters.

**console-server** Display the console-server settings.

**process-restart** Display the status of the process-restart functionality,

**switchover** Display the status of the system-switchover functionality.

**threshold** Display the configured threshold settings.

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0 Introduced

**Example:**  
seamicro> show running-config system acpi  
system acpi graceful-poweroff enable  
seamicro>

**Notes:** This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.

---

## show run tacacs-server

**Function:** Display the configured TACACS+ servers.



**Syntax:** show running-config tacacs-server

**CLI Mode:** Unprivileged

**Options:** Unused

**Defaults:** None

**History:** Version 2.0            Introduced

**Example:**

```
seamicro> show running-config tacacs-server
tacacs-server host 10.11.1.2
  secret mytacacssecret
!
seamicro>
```

- Notes:**
- This command has options to restrict the output further, but generally they are not necessary.
  - The servers appear in the order in which they were configured, which is also the order of preference.

This section contains CLI commands and error responses.

| CLI Commands                | Type   | Description of Possible Error Output                                  |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| delete                      | Action | Specified file is not found.                                          |
| more                        | Action | Specified file is not found.                                          |
| copy                        | Action | File transfer failed.                                                 |
| copy                        | Action | File copy failed.                                                     |
| copy image                  | Action | Specified image is not valid.                                         |
| show memory                 | Action | Specified MX-card is not valid.                                       |
| restart process             | Action | Specified MX-card is not valid.                                       |
| show memory                 | Action | Specified MX-card/S-card is not valid.                                |
| restart process             | Action | Specified MX-card/S-card is not valid.                                |
| reset scard                 | Action | Specified S-card is not valid.                                        |
| ip dhcp                     | Config | Specified Subnet/mask combination is not valid.                       |
| interface netmask           | Config | Specified mask is not valid.                                          |
| server ip-range             | Config | Specified mask is not valid.                                          |
| server ip-range             | Config | Specified mask is not valid.                                          |
| interface inband ip address | Config | Specified mask is not valid.                                          |
| server ip-range             | Config | Specified IP is not valid.                                            |
| interface inband ip address | Config | Specified IP is not valid.                                            |
| show memory                 | Action | Specified Power Supply is not valid.                                  |
| show memory                 | Action | Specified Fan tray is not valid.                                      |
| show memory                 | Action | Specified Fan is not valid.                                           |
| restart process             | Action | Specified process is not running.                                     |
| server                      | Action | System encountered an internal error.                                 |
| ip                          | Action | System encountered an internal error.                                 |
| interface                   | Action | System encountered an internal error.                                 |
| copy image                  | Action | Specified partitions are not valid.                                   |
| clock                       | Action | System encountered an internal error.                                 |
| server id power-on          | Config | Server cannot be powered on because it is configured as spare server. |
| clock                       | Action | Specified date format is not valid.                                   |
| clock                       | Action | Specified clock format is not valid.                                  |
| clock                       | Action | Clock cannot be set when user has configured NTP.                     |
| alias                       | Config | Specified alias name is not valid.                                    |
| hostname                    | Config | command specified is invalid                                          |

|                               |        |                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ntp                           | Config | System reload is required for configuration to take effect.                                                                 |
| restart process               | Action | System is not ready to process the restart action.                                                                          |
| restart process               | Action | Process restart functionality is disabled.                                                                                  |
| restart process               | Action | Confirmation timeout                                                                                                        |
| interface port-channel        | Config | Specified interface belongs to another port-channel.                                                                        |
| interface port-channel        | Config | This indicates that channel members run at different speed.                                                                 |
| interface port-channel        | Config | Trying to put a gigabit interface under a 10G.                                                                              |
| interface port-channel        | Config | Trying to put a 10G interface under a gigabit.                                                                              |
| interface port-channel        | Config | Interface speed is not initialized properly.                                                                                |
| interface port-channel        | Config | Interface does not exist.                                                                                                   |
| interface                     | Config | Specified interface name is not valid.                                                                                      |
| interface                     | Config | Specified interface is not valid.                                                                                           |
| no interface                  | Config | One cannot issue a 'no' command on an Ethernet interface to remove it. To disable an interface, issue a 'shutdown' command. |
| interface mgmteth ip address  | Config | Illegal prefix length is specified. Valid prefix length is /1 to /32.                                                       |
| vlan pass-through             | Config | VLANs configured are greater than maximum VLANs supported by the system.                                                    |
| vlan pass-through             | Config | Format may be incorrect.                                                                                                    |
| vlan passthrough              | Config | This indicates that VLAN configuration cannot be modified since DHCP pool is bound to VLAN.                                 |
| vlan passthrough              | Config | VLAN configuration cannot be modified since DHCP relay is configured for that VLAN.                                         |
| interface inband ip address   | Config | Specified IP address is already configured as external to the system.                                                       |
| server id nic vlan tagged     | Config | Failed.maximum configured VLANs. Count exceeded 8.                                                                          |
| server id nic vlan tagged     | Config | Failed.system supports 7 VLANs per NIC when a non-zero untagged VLAN is configured.                                         |
| interface gigabit vlan tagged | Config | Failed.maximum configured VLANs. Count exceeded 4094.                                                                       |
| vlan                          | Config | Failed.maximum configured VLANs. Count exceeded 4094.                                                                       |
| ip subnet vlan                | Config | Failed to associate subnet. VLAN does not exist.                                                                            |
| ip subnet vlan                | Config | Subnet already configured on another VLAN.                                                                                  |
| ip subnet vlan                | Config | Failed to delete VLAN. The VLAN is attached to subnet.                                                                      |
| ip subnet vlan                | Config | Failed VLAN not associated with subnet.                                                                                     |
| interface gigabit vlan tagged | Config | Failed.VLAN input parse error.                                                                                              |
| vlan name                     | Config | VLAN name length exceeds 15 characters.                                                                                     |
| server id nic                 | Config | Invalid server ID.                                                                                                          |
| interface vlan tagged         | Config | Configure a VLAN ID.                                                                                                        |

|                                                                  |        |                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| interface vlan tagged                                            | Config | Cannot configure a VLAN on an interface that is a channel-member of a port channel.                                    |
| interface untagged-traffic-drop                                  | Config | Cannot configure this option on an interface that is a channel-member of a port channel.                               |
| interface port-channel / channel-member gi                       | Config | This interface has VLAN configured. Cannot add to the port channel.                                                    |
| interface port-channel / channel-member gi                       | Config | This interface has untagged-traffic-drop configured . Cannot add to the port channel.                                  |
| ethernet vlan                                                    | Config | Cannot delete a VLAN without VLAN ID.                                                                                  |
| server id nic 0 vlan tagged                                      | Config | Cannot configure a VLAN on NIC .The NIC is a member of a NIC-bond.                                                     |
| ethernet vlan untagged                                           | Config | Only one untagged VLAN allowed on the interface at a time.                                                             |
| vlan clear                                                       | Config | VLAN is not configured globally.                                                                                       |
| vlan clear                                                       | Config | The VLAN cannot be deleted globally if there are interfaces attached to it.                                            |
| vlan clear                                                       | Config | Failed to establish CDB session. Please contact customer support.                                                      |
| vlan                                                             | Config | Overlapping VLAN range or existing VLAN configured.                                                                    |
| vlan tagged                                                      | Config | Same VLAN membership configured on gig and tengig interface.                                                           |
| vlan tagged                                                      | Config | To change VLAN type, remove it from the interface and add it back with the new type.                                   |
| vlan tagged                                                      | Config | Trying to remove interface that is not a member of the VLAN.                                                           |
| vlan tagged                                                      | Config | If the NIC is a part of an incomplete bond, the VLAN-type should match for all bond members.                           |
| no server id nic                                                 | Config | VLAN(s) configured for this NIC. Please clear all VLANs on this NIC and then remove the NIC.                           |
| no server id nic                                                 | Config | untagged-tarffic-drop configured for this NIC. Please clear untagged-tarffic-drop on this NIC and then remove the NIC. |
| no server id nic                                                 | Config | Invalid interface type for the VLAN.                                                                                   |
| server id nic vlan-passthrough                                   | Config | port-vlan config exists on the NIC. Please unconfigure all port-vlan config before changing VLAN pass through mode.    |
| server id nic vlan-extended-mode                                 | Config | Please unconfigure untagged-traffic-drop and then enable VLAN pass through mode.                                       |
| server id nic vlan untagged                                      | Config | Cannot configure untagged VLAN when VLAN pass through mode is enabled on the NIC.                                      |
| tagged-vlan                                                      | Config | Cannot configure the same VLAN as both tagged and untagged.                                                            |
| interface port-channel/channel-member gi                         | Config | This interface has VLAN configured. Cannot delete the port channel.                                                    |
| interface port-channel untagged-traffic-drop / channel-member gi | Config | This interface has VLAN configured. Cannot delete the port channel.                                                    |

|                                            |        |                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| interface inband                           | Config | Cannot delete. Please remove VLAN on the inband interface.                                                                                   |
| interface inband                           | Config | Invalid VLAN ID. Valid range is between 1 and 4094.                                                                                          |
| ip default-gateway                         | Config | This indicates the management interface default gateway configured is out of range.                                                          |
| default-gateway                            | Config | command can not get IP address for default gateway.                                                                                          |
| default-gateway                            | Config | IP address of management interface needs to be configured before configuring default gateway IP address.                                     |
| ip igmp snooping                           | Config | The IGMP querier is configured on the VLAN. Hence the system VLAN cannot be unconfigured.                                                    |
| no storage-card id nic tagged-vlan         | Config | Cannot delete VLAN interface in Scard.                                                                                                       |
| storage-card id nic tagged-vlan            | Config | Cannot create VLAN interface in Scard.                                                                                                       |
| interface mgmteth ip dhcp enable           | Config | Static configuration is present for management (mgmt) interface. DHCP cannot be enabled.                                                     |
| interface mgmteth ip address               | Config | DHCP configuration is present for management (mgmt) interface. Static configuration commands are not allowed.                                |
| interface mgmteth ip default-gateway       | Config | DHCP configuration is present for management (mgmt) interface. Static configuration commands are not allowed.                                |
| interface mgmteth ip                       | Config | DHCP configuration is present for management (mgmt) interface. Static configuration commands are not allowed.                                |
| interface vlan-grp                         | Config | Cannot configure this option on an interface that is a channel-member of a port channel.                                                     |
| no switch system vlan-grp                  | Config | Incorrect VLAN group name.                                                                                                                   |
| no switch system vlan-grp                  | Config | Cannot delete the system, VLAN group. VLAN group is configured on the interface.                                                             |
| switch system vlan-grp vlangrp-tagged-vlan | Config | Cannot configure the same VLAN on the interface and VLAN group. This interface is also a part of this VLAN group.                            |
| interface vlan-grp vlangrp-tagged-vlan     | Config | Cannot configure the same VLAN on the same interface from different VLAN groups.                                                             |
| interface vlan-grp vlangrp-tagged-vlan     | Config | Configure VLAN groups to get the optimal resource usage.                                                                                     |
| switch vlan-grp                            | Config | Failed to create VLAN group.system that supports a maximum of 16 VLAN groups.                                                                |
| server id nic untagged-traffic-drop        | Config | Please unconfigure pass through mode and then configure untagged-traffic-drop.                                                               |
| server id nic tagged-vlan                  | Config | More than 8 VLANs configured on the NIC. Please make sure there are 8 or less VLANs configured on the NIC to disable VLAN pass-through mode. |
| server id nic tagged-vlan                  | Config | C-card is not present.                                                                                                                       |
| server id nic tagged-vlan                  | Config | Unsupported Server or NIC. Please check the NC number.                                                                                       |

|                       |        |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| power-on server       | Action | Specified server is not available.                                                    |
| power-off server      | Action | Specified server is not available.                                                    |
| reset server          | Action | Specified server is not available.                                                    |
| power-on server       | Action | Specified server is already in the staggered queue to get booted up.                  |
| power-off server      | Action | Specified server is already in the staggered queue to get booted up.                  |
| reset server          | Action | Specified server is already in the staggered queue to get booted up.                  |
| reset mxcard          | Action | Specified MX-card can not be reset.                                                   |
| reset me-scard        | Action | Specified MX-card/S-card cannot be reset.                                             |
| power-off ccard       | Action | C-card operation is in progress.                                                      |
| power-on ccard        | Action | C-card operation is in progress.                                                      |
| power-off ccard       | Action | C-card operation is in progress.                                                      |
| power-on ccard        | Action | This indicates that a C-card operation is in progress.                                |
| power-off ccard       | Action | Compute fabric is not complete.                                                       |
| reload                | Action | Some of the internal servers are up.                                                  |
| halt                  | Action | This indicates that some of the internal servers are up.                              |
| reload                | Action | SM-card is not present.                                                               |
| halt                  | Action | SM-card is not present.                                                               |
| power-on ccard        | Action | C-card is not present.                                                                |
| power-off ccard       | Action | C-card is not present.                                                                |
| activate led Mxcard   | Action | MX-card is not present.                                                               |
| deactivate led Mxcard | Action | MX-card is not present.                                                               |
| system switchover     | Action | Specified slot is invalid.                                                            |
| system switchover     | Action | Specified slot is ineligible.                                                         |
| system switchover     | Action | Redundancy is disabled.                                                               |
| power-on server       | Action | Confirmation timeout.                                                                 |
| power-off server      | Action | This indicates confirmation timeout.                                                  |
| reset server          | Action | Confirmation timeout.                                                                 |
| power-on server       | Action | User aborted.                                                                         |
| power-off server      | Action | User aborted.                                                                         |
| reset server          | Action | User aborted.                                                                         |
| server id spare       | Config | Server cannot be configured as spare because it is powered on.                        |
| server id spare       | Config | Server cannot be configured as spare because it has disk partition assignment.        |
| server id spare       | Config | Server cannot be configured as spare because it has ddnsname or static ip assignment. |
| server id power-on    | Config | Server cannot be powered on because it is configured as spare server.                 |
| revert server         | Action | Server reversion is not possible.                                                     |

|                                                  |        |                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| server id spare                                  | Action | No server ID spare is not possible.                                                               |
| server id bios                                   | Config | Invalid configuration for this processor.                                                         |
| clear ip igmp                                    | Action | Confirmation timeout.                                                                             |
| ip igmp snooping querier query-response-interval | Config | Query response time interval configured is greater than the query interval, which is not correct. |

## Overview

RESTful API commands may be used to get information on individual components in a chassis or system. They are accessible through an external terminal or browser using the http or https protocol via the chassis IP. The chassis IP can be either the inband interface IP or the management ethernet interface IP (chassis id).

Follow the steps outlined below to execute RESTful API commands:

1. In the CLI configuration mode, enable RESTful API with the following command:  
**'restserver enable'**
2. Save the configuration using the command **'write memory.'**

Note that the **'restserver proxy'** is disabled by default. Restserver proxy is the interface between the restserver and the rest of the system.

3. Ensure that http and/or https protocol on the inband interface or the management ethernet interface is enabled.
  - By default, https is enabled on the management ethernet interface.
  - By default, http and https are disabled on the inband interface.

Based on the type of protocol used to access RESTful API, enable http or https at the inband interface or the management ethernet interface.

4. To access RESTful API through an external terminal or a browser, refer to [Using a Terminal on page 239](#) and [Using a Browser on page 240](#) for information on each option.
5. In this release, the server ID is the absolute name of the server, and the index number is the actual server ID that identifies a specific server. For all components, you will need to reference the index number to address the component in a specific server. The index number is noted as “nnnn” in the command tables.

For example, **'/server/nnnn'** gets information on a specific server, while **'/server/all'** gets information on all servers. Similarly, 'nnnn' is the index number of a specific component, such as disk, fan, fan tray, etc.

For more information on obtaining index number, refer to [Obtaining Index Numbers on page 241](#).



# Using a Terminal

1. Log in to the chassis to receive a token before you begin using RESTful API commands. This token must be used with each and every RESTful API command for authentication purposes.
2. On an external terminal, use the curl tool to log in as follows to receive a token:

```
[root@zeus ~]# curl -X GET http://192.167.0.100/v0.9/login?'admin&seamicro' -H 'Content-type: text/json'
```

You will receive an output as follows:

```
{"result" : "OpaqueRef:c41b630a-126a-1b04-c5fa-d807d2ba4801", "error" : {"code" : "200", "message" : "Success"}}
```

3. Make a note of the token: 'OpaqueRef:c41b630a-126a-1b04-c5fa-d807d2ba4801 -H 'Content-type: text/json'.
4. Append the token as a parameter to the commands listed in this appendix.

For example, to view the output for the /cards command, enter the following:

```
[root@zeus ~]# curl -X GET http://192.167.0.100/v0.9/cards?"OpaqueRef:c41b630a-126a-1b04-c5fa-d807d2ba4801" -H 'Content-type: text/json'
```

You will receive output as follows:

```
{"result" : {"cardId" : {"0" : "Ccard-CCard-0", "1" : "Ccard-CCard-1", "2" : "Ccard-CCard-10", "3" : "Ccard-CCard-11", "4" : "Ccard-CCard-12", "5" : "Ccard-CCard-13", "6" : "Ccard-CCard-14", "7" : "Ccard-CCard-15", "8" : "Ccard-CCard-16", "9" : "Ccard-CCard-17", "10" : "Ccard-CCard-18", "11" : "Ccard-CCard-19", "12" : "Ccard-CCard-2", "13" : "Ccard-CCard-20", "14" : "Ccard-CCard-21", "15" : "Ccard-CCard-22", "16" : "Ccard-CCard-23", "17" : "Ccard-CCard-24", "18" : "Ccard-CCard-25", "19" : "Ccard-CCard-26", "20" : "Ccard-CCard-27", "21" : "Ccard-CCard-28", "22" : "Ccard-CCard-29", "23" : "Ccard-CCard-3", "24" : "Ccard-CCard-30", "25" : "Ccard-CCard-31", "26" : "Ccard-CCard-32", "27" : "Ccard-CCard-33", "28" : "Ccard-CCard-34", "29" : "Ccard-CCard-35", "30" : "Ccard-CCard-36", "31" : "Ccard-CCard-37", "32" : "Ccard-CCard-38", "33" : "Ccard-CCard-39", "34" : "Ccard-CCard-4", "35" : "Ccard-CCard-40", "36" : "Ccard-CCard-41", "37" : "Ccard-CCard-42", "38" : "Ccard-CCard-43", "39" : "Ccard-CCard-44", "40" : "Ccard-CCard-45", "41" : "Ccard-CCard-46", "42" : -----
```

# Using a Browser

1. On an external browser, copy and paste the following link to log in and receive a token. This token must be used with each and every RESTful API command for authentication purposes.

<https://192.167.0.100/v0.9/login?admin&seamicro>

**Note:** There are no single quotes after the question mark(?) or at the end of the URL.

You will receive an output as follows:

```
{"result" : "OpaqueRef:fcd6eee6-d473-e0c4-99b0-2297299f2411", "error" : {"code" : "200", "message" : "Success"}}
```

2. Make a note of the token: ‘OpaqueRef:fcd6eee6-d473-e0c4-99b0-2297299f2411’
3. Append the token as a parameter to the commands listed in this appendix.
4. For example, to view the output for the /cards command:

<http://192.167.0.100/v0.9/cards?OpaqueRef&fcd6eee6-d473-e0c4-99b0-2297299f2411>

You will receive output as follows:

```
{"result" : {"cardId" : {"0" : "Ccard-CCard-0", "1" : "Ccard-CCard-1", "2" : "Ccard-CCard-10", "3" : "Ccard-CCard-11", "4" : "Ccard-CCard-12", "5" : "Ccard-CCard-13", "6" : "Ccard-CCard-14", "7" : "Ccard-CCard-15", "8" : "Ccard-CCard-16", "9" : "Ccard-CCard-17", "10" : "Ccard-CCard-18", "11" : "Ccard-CCard-19", "12" : "Ccard-CCard-2", "13" : "Ccard-CCard-20", "14" : "Ccard-CCard-21", "15" : "Ccard-CCard-22", "16" : "Ccard-CCard-23", "17" : "Ccard-CCard-24", "18" : "Ccard-CCard-25", "19" : "Ccard-CCard-26", "20" : "Ccard-CCard-27", "21" : "Ccard-CCard-28", "22" : "Ccard-CCard-29", "23" : "Ccard-CCard-3", "24" : "Ccard-CCard-30", "25" : "Ccard-CCard-31", "26" : "Ccard-CCard-32", "27" : "Ccard-CCard-33", "28" : "Ccard-CCard-34", "29" : "Ccard-CCard-35", "30" : "Ccard-CCard-36", "31" : "Ccard-CCard-37", "32" : "Ccard-CCard-38", "33" : "Ccard-CCard-39", "34" : "Ccard-CCard-4", "35" : "Ccard-CCard-40", "36" : "Ccard-CCard-41", "37" : "Ccard-CCard-42", "38" : "Ccard-CCard-43", "39" : "Ccard-CCard-44", "40" : "Ccard-CCard-45", "41" : "Ccard-CCard-46", "42" : "Ccard-CCard-47", "43" : "Ccard-CCard-48", "44" : "Ccard-CCard-49", "45" : "Ccard-CCard-5", "46" : "Ccard-CCard-50", "47" : "Ccard-CCard-51", "48" : "Ccard-CCard-52", "49" : "Ccard-CCard-53", "50" : "Ccard-CCard-54", "51" : "Ccard-CCard-55", "52" : "Ccard-CCard-56", "53" : "Ccard-CCard-57", "54" :
```

-----

5. For example, commands such as /system/history that contain binary or large amounts of data, require a two-step interaction as follows:
  - a) When you enter:

<http://192.167.0.100/v0.9/system/history?OpaqueRef:fcd6eee6-d473-e0c4-99b0-2297299f2411>

You will receive an output as follows:

```
{"result": "http://192.167.0.100/dropbox/history\_15448713225200e3aa89ac52.tgz",  
"error" : {"code" : "200", "message" : "Success"}}
```

b) As the actual system log contains a large amount of data that will not fit in a single window, a ‘URL’ will be provided that contains a zipped file.

To download the actual history log data, enter the ‘URL’ in the result field as follows:

[http://192.167.0.100/dropbox/history\\_15448713225200e3aa89ac52.tgz](http://192.167.0.100/dropbox/history_15448713225200e3aa89ac52.tgz)

## Obtaining Index Numbers

1. Obtain the index of an object such as servers, disks, and interfaces.

```
-bash-3.2$ curl -X GET http://10.100.3.100/v0.9/serv-  
ers?'OpaqueRef:8669472f-da8c-5f14-59d0-ab19eaaecf2f' -H 'Content-type:  
application/json'
```

You will receive an output as follows:

```
{"result" : {"serverId" : {"0" : "0/0", "1" : "1/0", "2" : "10/0", "3" :  
"11/0", "4" : "12/0", "5" : "13/0", "6" : "14/0", "7" : "15/0", "8" : "16/  
0", "9" : "17/0", "10" : "18/0", "11" : "19/0", "12" : "2/0", "13" : "20/0",  
"14" : "21/0", "15" : "22/0", "16" : "23/0", "17" : "24/0", "18" : "25/0",  
"19" : "26/0", "20" : "27/0", "21" : "28/0", "22" : "29/0", "23" : "3/0",  
"24" : "30/0", "25" : "31/0", "26" : "32/0", "27" : "33/0", "28" : "34/0",  
"29" : "35/0", "30" : "36/0", "31" : "37/0", "32" : "38/0", "33" : "39/0",  
"34" : "4/0", "35" : "40/0", "36" : "41/0", "37" : "42/0", "38" : "43/0",  
"39" : "44/0", "40" : "45/0", "41" : "46/0", "42" : "47/0", "43" : "48/0",  
"44" : "49/0", "45" : "5/0", "46" : "50/0", "47" : "51/0", "48" : "52/0",  
"49" : "53/0", "50" : "54/0", "51" : "55/0", "52" : "56/0", "53" : "57/0",  
"54" : "58/0", "55" : "59/0", "56" : "6/0", "57" : "60/0", "58" : "61/0",  
"59" : "62/0", "60" : "63/0", "61" : "7/0", "62" : "8/0", "63" : "9/0"}},  
"error" : {"code" : "200", "message" : "Success"}}  
-bash-3.2$
```

2. Note that in the above list of servers, there is a corresponding index number before each server. Select that index number to get server details on that specific server.

For example, server “13/0” has an index number of “5.” Use this index number to obtain details on server “13/0” as shown below:

```
-bash-3.2$ curl -X GET http://10.100.3.100/v0.9/servers/5?'OpaqueRef:8669472f-da8c-5f14-59d0-ab19eaecf2f' -H 'Content-type: application/json'
```

You will receive an output as follows:

```
{"result" : {"serverId" : "13/0", "serverNIC" : ["2", "5", "0", "6", "1", "7", "3", "4"], "serverMacAddr" : ["00:22:99:31:85:10", "00:22:99:31:85:11", "00:22:99:31:85:12", "00:22:99:31:85:13", "00:22:99:31:85:14", "00:22:99:31:85:15", "00:22:99:31:85:16", "00:22:99:31:85:17"], "serverOpStatus" : "Down", "serverProc" : "Intel Xeon", "serverDescription" : " "}, "error" : {"code" : "200", "message" : "Success"}}
```

```
-bash-3.2$
```

3. To get details on any of the fields seen in the output above, such as “serverId,” “serverNIC,” or “serverOpStatus,” use the commands below:

```
-bash-3.2$ curl -X GET http://10.100.3.100/v0.9/servers/serverNIC?'OpaqueRef:8669472f-da8c-5f14-59d0-ab19eaecf2f' -H 'Content-type: application/json'
```

You will receive an output as follows:

```
{"result" : { "serverNIC" : {"0" : "0", "1" : "1", "2" : "2", "3" : "3", "4" : "4", "5" : "5", "6" : "6", "7" : "7"}}, "error" : {"code" : "200", "message" : "Success"}}
```

```
-bash-3.2$
```

The index numbers are displayed before the serverNIC numbers. For example, to get more information on a server with serverNIC “3,” use the command below:

```
-bash-3.2$ curl -X GET http://10.100.3.100/v0.9/servers/serverNIC/3?'OpaqueRef:8669472f-da8c-5f14-59d0-ab19eaecf2f' -H 'Content-type: application/json'
```

You will receive an output as follows:

```
{"result" : {"serverId" : ["34/0", "35/0", "51/0", "50/0", "6/0", "1/0", "7/0", "23/0", "22/0", "38/0", "39/0", "55/0", "54/0", "10/0", "11/0", "27/0", "17/0", "26/0", "42/0", "43/0", "59/0", "58/0", "14/0", "15/0", "31/0", "30/0", "46/0", "16/0", "47/0", "63/0", "62/0", "12/0", "13/0", "29/0", "28/0", "44/0", "45/0", "61/0", "32/0", "60/0", "8/0", "9/0", "25/0", "24/0", "40/0", "41/0", "57/0", "56/0", "4/0", "33/0", "5/0", "21/0", "20/0", "36/0", "37/0", "53/0", "52/0", "49/0", "0/0", "48/0", "2/0", "3/0", "19/0", "18/0"], "serverNIC" : "3", "serverMacAddr" : ["00:22:99:31:81:46", "00:22:99:31:81:56", "00:22:99:31:81:66", "00:22:99:31:81:76", "00:22:99:31:82:06", "00:22:99:31:80:16", "00:22:99:31:82:16", "00:22:99:31:82:26", "00:22:99:31:82:36", "00:22:99:31:82:46",
```

```
"00:22:99:31:82:56", "00:22:99:31:82:66", "00:22:99:31:82:76",  
"00:22:99:31:83:06", "00:22:99:31:83:16", "00:22:99:31:83:26",  
"00:22:99:31:80:26", "00:22:99:31:83:36", "00:22:99:31:83:46",  
"00:22:99:31:83:56", "00:22:99:31:83:66", "00:22:99:31:83:76",  
"00:22:99:31:84:06", "00:22:99:31:84:16", "00:22:99:31:84:26",  
"00:22:99:31:84:36", "00:22:99:31:84:46", "00:22:99:31:80:36",  
"00:22:99:31:84:56", "00:22:99:31:84:66", "00:22:99:31:84:76",  
"00:22:99:31:85:06", "00:22:99:31:85:16", "00:22:99:31:85:26",  
"00:22:99:31:85:36", "00:22:99:31:85:46", "00:22:99:31:85:56",  
"00:22:99:31:85:66", "00:22:99:31:80:46", "00:22:99:31:85:76",  
"00:22:99:31:86:06", "00:22:99:31:86:16", "00:22:99:31:86:26",  
"00:22:99:31:86:36", "00:22:99:31:86:46", "00:22:99:31:86:56",  
"00:22:99:31:86:66", "00:22:99:31:86:76", "00:22:99:31:87:06",  
"00:22:99:31:80:56", "00:22:99:31:87:16", "00:22:99:31:87:26",  
"00:22:99:31:87:36", "00:22:99:31:87:46", "00:22:99:31:87:56",  
"00:22:99:31:87:66", "00:22:99:31:87:76", "00:22:99:31:80:66",  
"00:22:99:31:80:06", "00:22:99:31:80:76", "00:22:99:31:81:06",  
"00:22:99:31:81:16", "00:22:99:31:81:26", "00:22:99:31:81:36"], "serverOp-  
Status" : "Down", "serverProc" : "Intel Xeon", "serverDescription" : " "},  
"error" : {"code" : "200", "message" : "Success"}}
```

4. Follow the steps outlined above to retrieve detailed information on all other components in the system.

# RESTful API Commands

SeaMicro RESTful API commands are listed below in the following categories:

- [Cards and System Commands](#)
- [System Logs](#)
- [Server Commands](#)
- [Disk Storage Commands](#)
- [Storage Assignment Commands](#)
- [Network Commands](#)
- [Power Supply Commands](#)
- [Fan and Fan Tray Commands](#)

## Return Codes

The following tables include the success and failure responses for all return codes:

### Success Response

| Code | Status       | Description                                    |
|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 200  | OK           | Request was processed.                         |
| 202  | Accepted     | Request was accepted and is being processed.   |
| 304  | Not Modified | Data has not been modified since last request. |

### Failure Response

| Code | Error                 | Description                         |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 400  | Bad Request           | Invalid request.                    |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | The request needs to be authorized. |
| 403  | Forbidden             | The request is not allowed.         |
| 404  | Not found             | The resource is not found.          |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Unexpected error during processing. |
| 501  | Internal Server Error | Method not implemented.             |

# Cards and System Commands

Tables below describe supported Universal Resource Identifiers (URIs ) and their methods.

The following table lists C-Card, S-Card, and SM-Card commands:

| URI                         | Method | Description                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /login                      | GET    | Credentials required to obtain access to the system.                                |
| /logout                     | GET    | close off access to the system.                                                     |
| /cards                      | GET    | Get cards overview.                                                                 |
| /cards/all                  | GET    | Get cards detailed information.                                                     |
| /cards/NNNN                 | GET    | List a card details.                                                                |
| /cards/cardId               | GET    | List all card Ids.                                                                  |
| /cards/cardId/NNNN          | GET    | List the specifics of a card Id.                                                    |
| /cards/cardType             | GET    | List all card types.                                                                |
| /cards/cardType/NNNN        | GET    | List specific card details.                                                         |
| /cards/cardStatus           | GET    | List all cards status.                                                              |
| /cards/cardStatus/NNNN      | GET    | List details of card's status.                                                      |
| /cards/cardSensor0Temp      | GET    | List temperature of sensor 0 for all cards.                                         |
| /cards/cardSensor0Temp/NNNN | GET    | List sensor 0 temperature information for all cards.                                |
| /cards/cardSensor1Temp      | GET    | List sensor 1 temperature information for all cards.                                |
| /cards/cardSensor1Temp/NNNN | GET    | List all cards information for a given sensor 1 temperature.                        |
| /system/history             | GET    | RESTful API's history.                                                              |
| /system/logs                | GET    | System Logs.                                                                        |
| /system/crashes             | GET    | System Crash Information.                                                           |
| /system/techsupport         | GET    | System Tech Support Information. Scope= [brief   Ethernet   storage   system   cli] |

# System Logs

The following tables present log information, crash-related data, and scope parameter options.

The following objects shown below list log information:

| <b>Object Name</b> | <b>Object Identifier</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Timestamp          | String                   |
| Process Name       | String                   |
| Process ID         | Integer                  |
| Activity Info      | String                   |

The following objects shown below list crash-related information:

| <b>Object Name</b>   | <b>Object Identifier</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Directory attributes | String                   |
| Inode attribute      | Integer                  |
| Owner                | String                   |
| Group owner          | String                   |
| Directory Size       | Integer                  |
| Directory Time Stamp | String                   |
| Directory Name       | String                   |

Options shown below are available to be used with the technical support scope parameters:

| <b>Technical Support Scope Description</b>           | <b>Scope Parameter</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Lists all technical support information.             | brief                  |
| Lists CLI-related technical support information.     | CLI                    |
| Lists technical support information about Ethernet.  | Ethernet               |
| Lists technical support information about fabric.    | fabric                 |
| Lists storage related technical support information. | storage                |
| Provides info related to the system.                 | system                 |



# Server Commands

The following table server commands:

| URI                             | Method | DESCRIPTION                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| /servers                        | GET    | List servers.                                      |
| /servers/NNNN                   | GET    | List server details.                               |
| /servers/all                    | GET    | List all server details.                           |
| /servers/serverId               | GET    | List all server Id's.                              |
| /servers/serverId/NNNN          | GET    | List details of a server ID.                       |
| /servers/serverNIC              | GET    | List all server NIC's.                             |
| /servers/serverNIC/NNNN         | GET    | List details of a server NIC.                      |
| /servers/serverMacAddr          | GET    | List all server MAC addresses.                     |
| /servers/serverMacAddr/NNNN     | GET    | List details of a MAC address index.               |
| /servers/serverOpStatus         | GET    | List all server operation status.                  |
| /servers/serverOpStatus/NNNN    | GET    | List details of an operation index.                |
| /servers/serverProc             | GET    | List all server processors.                        |
| /servers/serverProc/NNNN        | GET    | List details of a server processor.                |
| /servers/serverDescription      | GET    | List all servers description.                      |
| /servers/serverDescription/NNNN | GET    | List details of a server description associations. |
| /servers/NNNN                   | PUT    | Power Up/Down/Reset server.                        |

The following table displays the server fields:

| Object Name       | Object Identifier |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| ServerIndex       | INTEGER           |
| ServerId          | DisplayString     |
| ServerNic         | INTEGER32         |
| serverMacStatus   | MacAddress        |
| serverOpStatus    | INTEGER           |
| serevrProc        | DisplayString     |
| serverDescription | DisplayString     |

# Disk Storage Commands

The following table lists Disk Storage commands:

| <b>URI</b>               | <b>Method</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                 |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| /disks                   | GET           | List disks.                        |
| /disks/NNNN              | GET           | Disk detail.                       |
| /disks/all               | GET           | All disks detail.                  |
| /disks/diskName          | GET           | All disk names.                    |
| /disks/diskName/NNNN     | GET           | Details of a disk.                 |
| /disks/diskModel         | GET           | All disk models.                   |
| /disks/diskModel/NNNN    | GET           | Details of a disk model.           |
| /disks/diskSerial        | GET           | All disk serial numbers.           |
| /disks/diskSerial/NNNN   | GET           | Details of a disk serial number.   |
| /disks/diskRevision      | GET           | All disk revision numbers.         |
| /disks/diskRevision/NNNN | GET           | Details of a disk revision number. |
| /disks/diskSize          | GET           | All disk sizes.                    |
| /disks/diskSize/NNNN     | GET           | Details of disk sizes.             |
| /disks/diskStatus        | GET           | All disks status..                 |
| /disks/diskStatus/NNNN   | GET           | Details of a disk status.          |

# Storage Assignment Commands

The following table lists Storage Assignment commands:

| URI                            | Method | DESCRIPTION                           |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| /assigns                       | GET    | Disk assignment.                      |
| /assigns/NNNN                  | GET    | Details of an disk assignment.        |
| /assigns/all                   | GET    | All disk details.                     |
| /assigns/assignServerId        | GET    | All disk assigned server IDs.         |
| /assigns/assignServerId/NNNN   | GET    | Details of a disk assigned server ID. |
| /assigns/assignVdiskId         | GET    | All disks vDisk IDs.                  |
| /assigns/assignVdiskId/NNNN    | GET    | Details of a disk assign vDisk ID.    |
| /assigns/assignVolumeName      | GET    | All disk assign volume names.         |
| /assigns/assignVolumeName/NNNN | GET    | Details of a disk assign volume name. |

The following table shows the disk details:

| Object Name   | Object Identifier |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Disk Index    | INTEGER           |
| Disk Name     | DisplayString     |
| Disk Model    | DisplayString     |
| Disk Serial   | DisplayString     |
| Disk Revision | DisplayString     |
| Disk Size     | INTEGER32         |
| Disk Status   | INTEGER           |

Following table shows the vDisk details:

| Object Name      | Object Identifier |
|------------------|-------------------|
| assignIndex      | INTEGER           |
| assignServerId   | DisplayString     |
| assignVdiskId    | INTEGER32         |
| assignVolumeName | DisplayString     |

# Network Commands

The following table lists Network commands:

| URI                      | Method | DESCRIPTION                                               |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| /interfaces              | GET    | List Network Interfaces.                                  |
| /interfaces/NNNN         | GET    | List interface detail of an interface.                    |
| /interfaces/all          | GET    | List all Interface details.                               |
| /interfaces/ifIndex      | GET    | List all interface indexes.                               |
| /interfaces/ifIndex/NNNN | GET    | List details of an interface.                             |
| /interfaces/ifDescr      | GET    | List available interface descriptions.                    |
| /interfaces/ifDescr/NNNN | GET    | List all related information of an interface description. |
| /interfaces/ifType       | GET    | List all interface types.                                 |
| /interfaces/ifType/NNNN  | GET    | List details of an interface type.                        |

The following table displays the network fields:

| Object Name       | Object Identifier |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| ifIndex           | InterfaceIndex    |
| ifDescr           | DisplayString     |
| ifType            | IANAifType        |
| ifMtu             | Integer32         |
| ifSpeed           | Gauge32           |
| ifPhysAddress     | Physical Address  |
| ifAdminStatus     | INTEGER           |
| ifOperStatus      | INTEGER           |
| ifLastChange      | TimeTicks         |
| ifInOctets        | Counter32         |
| ifInUCastPkts     | Counter32         |
| ifInNUCastPkts    | Counter32         |
| ifInDiscards      | Counter32         |
| ifInErrors        | Counter32         |
| ifInUnknownProtos | Counter32         |

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| ifOutOctets     | Counter32         |
| ifOutUcastPkts  | Counter32         |
| ifOutNUcastPkts | Counter32         |
| ifOutDiscards   | Counter32         |
| ifOutErrors     | Counter32         |
| ifOutQLen       | Gauge32           |
| ifSpecific      | OBJECT IDENTIFIER |

The following table lists network extensions:

| <b>Object Name</b>         | <b>Object Identifier</b> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| ifName                     | DisplayString            |
| ifInMulticastPkts          | Counter32                |
| ifInBroadcastPkts          | Counter32                |
| ifOutMulticastPkts         | Counter32                |
| ifOutBroadcastPkts         | Counter32                |
| ifHCInOctets               | Counter64                |
| ifHCInUcastPkts            | Counter64                |
| ifHCInMulticastPkts        | Counter64                |
| ifHCInBroadcastPkts        | Counter64                |
| ifHCOctets                 | Counter64                |
| ifHCOUcastPkts             | Counter64                |
| ifHCOMulticastPkts         | Counter64                |
| ifHCOBroadcastPkts         | Counter64                |
| ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable     | INTEGER                  |
| ifHighSpeed                | Gauge32                  |
| ifPromiscuousMode          | TruthValue               |
| ifConnectorPresent         | TruthValue               |
| ifAlias                    | DisplayString            |
| ifCounterDiscontinuityTime | TimeStamp                |

# Power Supply Commands

The following table lists Power Supply commands:

| URI                             | Method | DESCRIPTION                           |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| /powersupplies                  | GET    | Lists power supplies.                 |
| /powersupplies/NNNN             | GET    | Lists a specific power supply detail. |
| /powersupplies/all              | GET    | Lists all power supplies details.     |
| /powersupplies/NNNN/rpm         | GET    | Lists power supply RPM.               |
| /powersupplies/NNNN/temperature | GET    | Lists power supply temperature.       |
| /powersupplies/NNNN/voltage     | GET    | Lists power supply voltage.           |
| /powersupplies/NNNN/ampere      | GET    | Lists power supply amperage.          |
| /powersupplies/NNNN/power       | GET    | Lists supply power.                   |
| /powersupplies/NNNN/status      | GET    | Lists power supply status.            |

The following fields display the status of the power supply variables:

| Object Name   | Object Identifier |
|---------------|-------------------|
| psId          | DisplayString     |
| psRpm         | Integer32         |
| psSensor0Temp | Integer32         |
| psSensor1Temp | Integer32         |
| psVoltage     | Integer32         |
| psAmp         | Integer32         |
| psPower       | Integer32         |
| psStatus      | INTEGER           |

# Fan and Fan Tray Commands

The following table lists Fan and Fan Tray commands:

| URI                          | Method | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------|
| /fantrays                    | GET    | Lists fan trays.                           |
| /fantrays/NNNN               | GET    | Lists a specific fan tray detail.          |
| /fantrays/all                | GET    | Lists all fan tray details.                |
| /fans                        | GET    | Lists fans.                                |
| /fans/NNNN                   | GET    | Lists a specific fan.                      |
| /fans/all                    | GET    | Lists all fans detail.                     |
| /fantrays/fantrayId          | GET    | Lists a fan tray index.                    |
| /fantrays/ fantrayId/NNNN    | GET    | Lists details of a fan tray.               |
| /fantrays/fantrayStatus      | GET    | Lists all fan trays status.                |
| /fantrays/fantrayStatus/NNNN | GET    | Lists a fan tray status.                   |
| /fans/fanRpm                 | GET    | Lists all fans RPM information.            |
| /fans/fanRpm/NNNN            | GET    | Lists a specific fan's RPM information.    |
| /fans/fanStatus              | GET    | Lists all fans status information.         |
| /fans/fanStatus/NNNN         | GET    | Lists a specific fan's status information. |

The following table lists detailed information about the fan trays:

| Object Name   | Object Identifier |
|---------------|-------------------|
| fantrayIndex  | INTEGER           |
| fantrayId     | DisplayString     |
| fantrayStatus | INTEGER           |

The following table lists fan information:

| Object Name | Object Identifier |
|-------------|-------------------|
| fanIndex    | INTEGER           |
| fanId       | DisplayString     |
| fanRpm      | Integer32         |
| fanStatus   | INTEGER           |